

Board Agenda

Diversion Board of Authority

April 23, 2026 @ 3:30 p.m. CST

This meeting will be in-person at Fargo City Hall Commission Chambers (225 4th St N, Fargo, ND 58102) and online.

1. Call to Order
 - a. Roll Call of Members
2. Approve minutes from the MFDA Board Meeting on March 26, 2026 [Attachment 01.00] (Pg. 3)
3. Approve Order of Agenda
4. **CONSENT AGENDA – APPROVE THE FOLLOWING:**
 - a. Finance Report [Attachment 02.00] (Pg. 12)
 - b. Voucher Approval [Attachment 03.00] (Pg. 42)
 - c. DA Board Approval Contracting Actions [Attachment 04.00] (Pg. 58)
 - i. AE2S Master Services Agreement, Amendment 1 [Attachment 04.01] (Pg. 60)
 - ii. Horizon Real Estate Group Agreement, Amendment 1 [Attachment 04.02] (Pg. 63)
 - iii. Minnkota Task Order 8, Amendment 2 [Attachment 04.03] (Pg. 65)
 - iv. WP47F Contract A General – Reservoir Site A Protection Project Award to RJ Zavoral [Attachment 04.04] (Pg. 68)
 - v. WP 47F Contract B Electric – Reservoir Site A Protection Project Award to FM Electric [Attachment 04.05] (Pg. 72)

REGULAR AGENDA:

5. Executive Director Update
 - a. Minnesota Legislative Update
 - b. Turnover of the DIS and WRRS
 - c. PPA Amendment Signing Ceremony
 - d. Crop Damage Update
6. General Counsel Update
 - a. Project Partnership Agreement, Amendment 2 [Attachment 05.00] (Pg. 76)
 - b. Resolution of Policy re. Executive Session Recordkeeping

[Attachment 06.00] (Pg. 89)

- c. WIFIA Loan Update
 - d. Subordinated Sales Tax Bond Update
 - e. Resolution Authorizing the MFDA to Match 50/50 any Funds Received from the State of Minnesota [Attachment 07.00] (Pg. 92)
7. Project Updates
 - a. USACE Project Update [Attachment 08.00] (Pg. 96)
 - b. SWDCAI Project Update [Attachment 09.00] (Pg. 98)
 - c. Project Safety Update [Attachment 10.00] (Pg. 99)
 - d. P3 Monthly Update [Attachment 11.00] (Pg. 100)
 - e. Monthly Drone Footage Video
 8. Communications Team Update
 9. Land Management Update
 - a. Property Acquisition Status Report [Attachment 12.00] (Pg. 141)
 10. Finance Update
 - a. Sales Tax Update [Attachment 13.00] (Pg. 148)
 11. Other Business
 12. Public Comment – 15 minutes maximum. Each speaker is limited to three minutes.
 13. Next Meetings: May 28, 2026
 14. Adjournment
-

MEDIA AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION INFORMATION

There are multiple ways to attend or watch this public meeting.

- View the Meeting on Fargo TV or at www.TVFargo.com
- View the Meeting on the City of Fargo's Facebook or YouTube

Metro Flood Diversion Authority Board of Authority Meeting Minutes

3:30 PM – March 26, 2026

City of Fargo Commission Chambers

A regular meeting of the Metro Flood Diversion Authority Board of Authority was held on March 26, 2026. The following members were present: Bernie Dardis, Mayor, City of West Fargo; Dr. Tim Mahoney, Mayor, City of Fargo; David Ebinger, Clay County Commissioner; Rick Steen, Cass County Joint Water Resource District; Dave Piepkorn, Fargo City Commissioner; Jim Kapitan, Cass County Commissioner; Duane Breitling, Cass County Commissioner and Shelly Carlson, Mayor, City of Moorhead.

Member(s) absent: Tony Grindberg, Cass County Commissioner; Chuck Hendrickson, Moorhead City Council; Lisa Borgen, Moorhead City Council; Denise Kolpack, Fargo City Commissioner and Kevin Campbell, Clay County Commissioner.

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Mahoney called the meeting to order at 3:30 PM. Roll call was taken, and a quorum was present.

2. APPROVE THE MINUTES FROM THE FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD OF AUTHORITY MEETING

MOTION PASSED

Mayor Carlson moved to approve the minutes from the February 2026, meeting and Mr. Ebinger seconded the motion. On a voice vote, the motion carried.

3. APPROVE THE ORDER OF THE AGENDA

MOTION PASSED

Mayor Dardis moved to approve the order of the agenda as presented and Mr. Kapitan seconded the motion. On a voice vote, the motion carried.

4. APPROVE THE CONSENT AGENDA

MOTION PASSED

Mayor Carlson moved to approve the consent agenda as presented and Mr. Piepkorn seconded the motion. On a roll call vote, the motion carried.

5. EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR UPDATE

a. Winnipeg O&M Trip

Mr. Benson reported that Mr. Nicholson, Mr. Shockley, Mr. Fuchs, Mr. Bakkegard, Mr. Fisher, Mr. Stamness, Ms. Harter and himself visited the Manitoba floodway. They toured the control structure, discussed the O&M contracts they have in place, and their standard operating procedures. They also gained significant insight into their staffing needs/levels.

b. Minnesota Legislative Update

Mr. Benson reported that he traveled to St. Paul for Minnesota Days at the Legislature. Side meetings were held on Thursday with Senate and House leadership. It is still unknown if there will be a bonding bill, but we will continue our efforts moving forward.

6. GENERAL COUNSEL UPDATE

a. Resolution Establishing Debris Removal and Restoration Sub-Committee

Mr. Shockley provided an overview and summary of the above-referenced sub-committee. The Diversion Authority will create and support a Debris Removal and Restoration Sub-Committee to adaptively manage debris clean up and non-structural property damage repair, remediation, and/or restoration.

The RWJPA agrees to secure two (2) full-time Agricultural Producers from the Staging Area to be voting members of a Debris Removal and Property Damage Sub-Committee to assist in further clarifying and refining the Debris Removal and Restoration Program over time. The Diversion Authority shall provide an update regarding the status of the Post-Operation Debris Clean-up and Restoration Plan to the Parties every six (6) months commencing on the Effective Date of this Settlement Agreement until termination of the Comprehensive Project.

Sub-Committee Charter Summary

- Sub-Committee of which standing committee?
 - o For now, this will be a sub-committee of the Land Management Committee
- 7 total members
 - o 5 MFDA members
 - 1 recommended by CCJWRD
 - 1 recommended by MCCJPA
 - 3 recommended by LMC, 2 with technical background
 - o 2 members from RWJPA (active ag producers in staging area)
 - o All will be voting members
- Chair & Vice Chair identified by the sub-committee
- Sub-committee will make recommendations for consideration by LMC then approval by MFDA Board
- Term of sub-committee – Annual renewal requirement, no term limit

MOTION PASSED

Mr. Breitling moved to approve the resolution as presented and Mr. Kapitan seconded the motion. On a roll call vote, the motion carried.

b. WIFIA Update

Mr. Shockley reported that the first WIFIA draw in the amount of \$47,500,000, has been received and will be reflected in next month's financials. Mr. Shockley also noted that sales tax receipts will be less as the trustee, the Bank of North Dakota, will be applying a percentage of sales tax receipts to build up the required reserve fund.

7. PROJECT UPDATES

a. USACE Project Update

Ms. Williams provided the following USACE update:

1 Diversion Inlet Structure (DIS) – Construction

Structure includes 3-50 ft. wide Tainter gates. Construction is 99.5% complete. Completion date is 28 Oct 2025. Final inspections upcoming. Turnover to Sponsors for OMRRR anticipated 5 May 2026.

2 Wild Rice River Structure (WRRS) – Construction

Structure includes 2-40 ft. wide Tainter gates. Construction is 99% complete. Completion date is 28 November 2025. Final inspections upcoming. Turnover to Sponsors for OMRRR anticipated 5 May 2026.

3 Red River Structure (RRS) - Construction

Structure includes 3-50 ft. wide Tainter gates. Construction is 95% complete. Construction completion date is 30 April 2026. Red Zone meeting was held 12 March to prepare for construction completion. Turnover to Sponsors for OMRRR anticipated in late August 2026.

4 Southern Embankment – Reach SE-2A - Construction

Construction is 76% complete but continues to be behind schedule. Scheduled completion date of 13 October 2024 was not met. Revised schedule and completion date pending.

5 Drain 27 Wetland Mitigation Project Plantings - Construction

Native plantings 5-year contract for wetland establishment. Completion date is 2 December 2027. Contractor replanted areas disturbed by adjacent producers.

6 FY2024 Contract Awards - Construction

OHB Ring Levee: 98% complete. Construction acceptance occurred on 4 December 2025.

Turnover to Sponsors for O&M occurred on 29 December 2025.

Reach SE-1B: 79% complete. Contract completion date will be extended into July 2026.

Reach SE-2B: 90% complete. TRM and turf establishment remain. Contract completion date is 23 October 2026.

Forest Mitigation #1: Planting/maintenance ongoing. Contract completion date is 31 Dec 2028.

Reach SE-4: 34% complete. Contract completion date is 15 October 2026.

7 FY2025 Contract Awards - Construction

SE-3: 40% complete. Contract completion date is 11 September 2026.

SE-5: 37% complete. 180th Ave S. is closed at the creek location through winter. Contract completion date is 8 September 2026.

Forest Mitigation #2: Planting/maintenance ongoing. Contract completion date is 31 Dec 2029.

8 FY2026 Contract Awards

Forest Mitigation #3: Service contract awarded 27 February 2026. Completion date will be December 2028.

9 I-29 Raise – Operations and Maintenance (OMRRR)

Turnover to MFDA occurred on 20 December and preparation of O&M documents is ongoing.

10 Drayton Dam Mitigation Project Design - Operations and Maintenance (OMRRR)

Turnover to MFDA for O&M occurred on 28 Nov 2023. OMRRR manual coordination continues.

b. SWDCAI Project Update

Mr. Bakkegard provided an update of the construction map that shows the current work in progress, and the 30 and 60 day projected progress:

Progress Map Updates

- CR-22 Crossing
- BNSF KO

30 to 60-Day Outlook

- SWDCAI Crossings
- SEAI Reaches
- Red River Structure

c. Project Safety Update

Mr. Bakkegard provided the safety update for the period February 1 to February 28, 2026. He reported that it was a good month with no recordable incidents and no serious injuries, however, there was a slight increase in the near miss category.

d. P3 Monthly Update

Mr. Bakkegard highlighted the submittals process in the March P3 monthly update.

Submittal	Reporting Period	To Date
Received for review and comment (including ITP Complete)	99	5,059
Reviews carried out*	80	4,743
Submittals returned with no comment	86	1,845
In review with the Authority as at end of reporting period	87	n/a
Back with RRVA for resubmission as at end of reporting period		180
rejected as incomplete at end of reporting period	4	47
rejected with comments at end of reporting period	11	130
number of comments at end of reporting period	529	3,229
CDS returned with no comments	0	197
RFC documents (includes minor updates that are not redesigns)	0	197
relating to utility relocations	0	81
RFCs back in redesign	0	4
redesigned once (RFC1)	0	28
redesigned twice (RFC2)	0	6
redesigned three times (RFC3)	0	1

* Some submittals will have been seen more than once within the reporting period and therefore this section may not tally with the number “back with RRVA” or “no comment” which is a position as at the month-end. This also excludes ITP Close out reviews as comments on these are included in the associated Construction Certificates.

- No Interim Completion Element (ICE) Notices were certified in January 2026, the total of agreed Notices remains as 11.
- ICE Notice for Lower Rush River Inlet was rejected in the reporting period and was resubmitted.
- ICE Notice for Diversion Channel Reach 5 was under review at the end of the reporting period.
- 28 ICE Notices due to be received by the Authority by the end of February 2026 remain undelivered by the Developer. These are Reach 1, Reach 3, Reach 4, Reach 7, Reach 9, Reach 14, Diversion Outlet, Mapleton Drain, Drain 14B, Raymond Drain North, Raymond Drain South, Rush River Inlet, CR16/17 Crossing, CR22 Crossing, 38th St W Crossing, 32nd Ave W Crossing, 52nd Ave W Crossing, CR6 Crossing, CR 14 Crossing, CR81 Crossing, BNSF Prosper Crossing, BNSF Hillsboro Crossing, BNSF Hillsboro Shoofly Removal, BNSF Prosper Shoofly Removal, BNSF KO Crossing, BNSF KO Shoofly Removal, I-94 and I-29.
- No 15-business-day notices were received in February 2026.
- No 60-day notices were received in February 2026.
- Two ICE Advance Payment requests were made in February 2026 for the Drain Inlet associated with Legal Drain for Raymond Township South and Diversion Channel Reach 14; and both were accepted. The Advance Payment Request for Diversion Channel Reach 14 was only in respect of Pay Unit 47 (ICE40 Covers Pay Unit 46 and 47).

TECHNICAL**Design Review**

- Development and delivery of Released Construction (RFC) design packages by the Developer have been almost completed. Modification and changes to the RFC documents will continue throughout the construction period. These changes are typically due to minor corrections and adjustments to meet field conditions. Any minor changes are processed through the Request for Information (RFI) process. Significant changes which impact the functionality or form of the original design will be made through a formal design change process. The Developer will then change and submit it for review in the same manner as the original design. Additional design and technical reviews continue to be conducted for Shop Drawings and Inspection and Test Plans.

- Review of Technical Reports on specific items identified in the recently issued Statement of Principals document continued again during this reporting period.
- Revisions to quarterly submittals of the Design H&H Model have been received. Comments previously provided to the Developer have yet to be addressed.
- Re-submittal of RFC documents which were identified in the Statement of Principles and have completed the Technical Memo review process is beginning to be submitted for final review.

Agency Coordination

- Agency specific coordination continues during this reporting period.

NDDOT

- Interstates 29 and 94 are fully open to traffic. Punch list items and final clean-up will be completed in spring 2026.
- Preparation of Record Drawing Deliverables is underway.

Cass County

- Standing and task specific coordination meetings continue this reporting period.

The tables can be viewed in their entirety on the website at www.fmdiversion.gov. Please reach out to Mr. Barthel if you have any questions.

e. Monthly Drone Video

A video highlighting the progress that has been achieved in March 2026 was viewed.

8. COMMUNICATIONS TEAM UPDATE

Ms. Wieser Willson provided the following communications update:

PR/Media Relations:

- February construction update
- KFGO interview

Newsletter:

- Engineering focus
- 56.2% open rate
- 12.9% click rate
- Next issue: Earth moving

Outreach/Legislative:

- March St. Paul trip

9. LAND MANAGEMENT UPDATE

a. Property Acquisition Status Report

Mr. Fisher provided the following property acquisition status report:

Key Activities:

- **In the last month, successfully closed 4 parcels/2 owners in the UMA**
- **Continued negotiating settlement agreements for existing eminent domain actions**
 - No new trials in the last month
 - Completed three (3) eminent domain trials in Cass County
 - Completed site inspections of Minnesota properties
 - Completed initial discovery hearing for the actions in Minnesota
 - Negotiated many settlements since completing the first trial
 - 9 pending settlement offers with property owners
- **Closings are pending for:**
 - MN: 7 parcels/2 owners
 - ND: 16 parcels/10 owners

- **21,340 acres of flowage easements have been acquired, and 5,750 acres are outstanding**
- **Continued development of the MFDA's post operation debris clean-up and restoration program**
- **Continued development of the MFDA's crops loss program**

Property Acquisition Progress:

- 98.4% completion in the Construction Footprint
- 65.8% completion in the UMA Footprint
- 95.3% of the parcels in the Southern Embankment have been acquired
- 65.8% of the parcels in the Upstream Mitigation Area have been acquired
- 79.3% of the Environmental Easements have been signed
- 100.0% completed: Stormwater Diversion Channel; Oxbow-Hickson-Bakke levee; in-town levees and the Drayton Dam mitigation

10. FINANCE UPDATE

a. Finance Meeting Update

Mayor Dardis reported that the bills payable through March 17, 2026, in the amount of \$1,298,778, were approved; the March cash on hand is \$180,733,254 and the current net cash position is \$219,551,029.

Mayor Dardis also reported that contracting actions a., b., c., and d., were approved as well as the MOUs and agreements that were presented. The first draw has been received from the WIFIA loan in the amount of \$47,500,000. Mayor Dardis reported that sales tax receipts from the City of Fargo were down -2.28% and the receipts from Cass County were down -.07% based on annual comparison.

MOTION PASSED

Mayor Dardis moved to approve the finance report as presented and Mr. Kapitan seconded the motion. On a voice vote, the motion carried.

11. OTHER BUSINESS

a. Executive Director STEP Increase

Mr. Benson provided an overview of the executive director's recommended STEP increase noting that his position is not in the STEP matrix and should be consistent with the Cass County policy.

The Metro Flood Diversion Authority recently completed the Executive Director's Annual Review. Commissioner Grindberg presented a successful review during the January 26, 2026, MFDA Board meeting.

With the completion of the Executive Director's Annual Review, the MFDA Board is requested to approve the Executive Director's STEP increase and resulting salary for 2026. The Executive Director's salary was \$225,500 during 2025. The Executive Director's salary was increased to \$230,904 in January 2026, based on the Cass County 2.4% COLA. Since this pay is above the STEP 6 salary of \$228,462, it is recommended that the Executive Director's salary be increased to STEP 7 salary of \$239,139. In the future, the Executive Director, along with other MFDA job positions, will automatically increase based on the Cass County COLA increase at the beginning of every year and STEP increases will follow the Cass County policy.

Recommended Action: Approve the Executive Director scale increase to a STEP 7 effective February 1, 2026, which equates to a new salary of \$239,139. The pay would be retroactive to February 1, 2026.

MOTION PASSED

Mr. Kapitan moved to approve the executive director's STEP increase to STEP 7 and Mr. Breitling seconded the motion. On a roll call vote, the motion carried.

b. Governance Policy Annual Review for GP 1, 2 & 3; ED/BRP 1 & 2 and OEP 1,2 & 3

Mr. Benson provided an overview of the above-referenced policies indicating that they were reviewed by the planning committee and also require board approval.

MOTION PASSED

Mayor Dardis moved to approve the Governance Policy Annual Review as presented and Mr. Ebinger seconded the motion. On a roll call vote, the motion carried.

c. Settlement Agreement Project Updates

Mr. Bakkegard provided the following settlement agreement updates:

This memorandum serves as an update for the construction projects required by the Settlement Agreement by and between the Metro Flood Diversion Authority (MFDA), Richland-Wilkin Joint Powers Authority (RWJPA), Buffalo-Red River Watershed District (BRRWD), the City of Wolverton, Minnesota (Wolverton) and the City of Comstock, Minnesota (Comstock) (the "Settlement Agreement"). The Settlement Agreement became effective on February 1, 2021. Per the terms and conditions of the Settlement Agreement, the MFDA is responsible for providing the funds to design, construct, operate and maintain the projects that follow within this memorandum.

Georgetown Flood Protection Project

The MFDA and BRRWD entered a MOU for the Georgetown Flood Protection Project in May 2022 to further define the project and roles and responsibilities. The Georgetown Flood Protection Project is being administered and constructed by the BRRWD. BRRWD and the MFDA have bi-weekly coordination meetings to discuss the status and development of the project. BRRWD is working toward property acquisition, permits, design plans, and other coordination for the project. BRRWD has indicated that construction for the project will begin in 2027.

Wolverton Flood Protection Project

The MFDA and BRRWD entered a MOU for the Wolverton Flood Protection Project in May 2022 to further define the project and roles and responsibilities. The Wolverton Flood Protection Project is being administered and constructed by the BRRWD. BRRWD and the MFDA have bi-weekly coordination meetings to discuss the status and development of the project. BRRWD is working toward property acquisition, permits, design plans, and other coordination for the project. BRRWD has indicated that construction for the project will begin in 2026. Completion of this project will reduce the number of flowage easement acquisition required in Wilkin County, Minnesota.

Christine Flood Protection Project

The MFDA and the City of Christine entered a MOU for the Christine Flood Protection Project in March 2022 to further define the project alignment and roles and responsibilities. The Christine Flood Protection Project is being administered and constructed by the City of Christine. The City of Christine and the MFDA have monthly coordination meetings to discuss the status and development of the project. The City of Christine is working toward property acquisition, permits, design plans, and other coordination for the project. The City has indicated that construction for the project will begin in 2026 pending permitting and property acquisition and will take a minimum of two years to construct. Completion of this project will reduce the number of flowage easement acquisition required in Richland County, North Dakota.

Comstock Lagoon Project, Comstock Flood Control Project and Coordination with Clay County for the Highway 2 Project

The MFDA and the City of Comstock entered a MOU for the Comstock Lagoon Project and the Comstock Flood Control Project in November 2021 to further define the project and roles and responsibilities. The Comstock Lagoon Project is being administered and constructed by the City of Comstock. The City of Comstock has completed design and permitting for the project and will be closing on the property acquisitions in March 2026. The city has indicated that construction for the project will begin in 2026 and will take a minimum of two years to construct. As part of the MOU, it was determined that a Flood Control Project is not needed at this time for the City of Comstock.

The Clay County Highway 2 Project is being administered by Clay County. Construction for this project began in 2025 and will be completed in 2026.

Cemetery Protection Projects

The MFDA in cooperation with the USACE completed the Cemetery Protection Plan in February 2022. As part of this plan, it was determined that there are six (6) cemeteries with increased flood water impacts and two (2) cemeteries with viewshed impacts. The impacted cemeteries and their proposed protection projects are identified below:

Clara Cemetery – The MFDA and the Comstock Lutheran Church entered into an agreement in August 2024 for the Clara Cemetery Flood Protection Project which consists of protecting the cemetery with a levee. The MFDA is responsible for design, construction and maintenance of the project. The project is currently out for bid and is planned to be awarded to the successful bidder in April 2026. Construction for the project is to begin after Memorial Day on June 1, 2026, and will be completed in 2026. A turf and tree establishment period will remain in effect up to one year after the project is constructed.

Eagle Cemetery – The MFDA and Eagle Valley Evangelical Free Church entered into an agreement in February 2024 for the Eagle Cemetery Flood Protection Project which consists of adding fill to the cemetery to raise its elevation out of the floodplain. This project was constructed during the 2025 construction season. A turf and tree establishment period will remain in effect until October 2026 at which time the project will be complete and closed out.

North Pleasant Cemetery – The MFDA and the North Pleasant Cemetery Association entered an agreement in September 2024 for the North Pleasant Cemetery Flood Protection Project which consists of protecting the cemetery with a levee. The MFDA is responsible for design, construction and maintenance of the project. The project was bid and awarded to the successful bidder at the February 2026 MFDA Board meeting. Construction for the project is to begin after Memorial Day on June 1, 2026, and will be completed in 2026. A turf and tree establishment period will remain in effect up to one year after the project is constructed.

Hemnes Cemetery – The Hemnes Cemetery mitigation project consists of the purchase of a flowage easement across a portion of the cemetery property that is near the bank of the Red River. Once the flowage easement is in place, this will serve as the mitigation and agreement for the Hemnes Cemetery. The flowage easement has not yet been acquired.

Roen Cemetery – The Roen Cemetery mitigation project consists of the purchase of a flowage easement on the cemetery property and the placement of a historic plaque. The MCCJPA has purchased the flowage easement across the property. The USACE is coordinating with MN SHPO on approval of the historic plaque and will place the plaque once it is complete.

Salem (Wolverton) Cemetery – The MFDA and the Salem Cemetery Association entered into an agreement in June 2023 regarding project impacts and potential mitigation for the Salem (Wolverton) Cemetery. It was agreed that the Wolverton Flood Protection Project as it is proposed will protect the Salem (Wolverton) Cemetery from flood water impacts and therefore a separate project would not be required.

St. Benedicts Cemetery – The St. Benedicts Cemetery only has a viewshed impact due to the location and proximity to the southern embankment. The USACE has determined in coordination with ND SHPO that mitigation for the viewshed impact would include a wildflower seed mix at the embankment at this location and providing a historic marker at the cemetery. The USACE will complete the landscaping and placement of the historic marker.

Lower Wild Rice and Red River Cemetery – The Lower Wild Rice and Red River Cemetery only has a viewshed impact due to the location and proximity to the southern embankment and the Red River Structure. The USACE has determined in coordination with ND SHPO that mitigation for the viewshed impact would be planting trees at the southern end of the project to make the structure less of an obvious presence along with placing a historic marker at the cemetery. The USACE will complete the landscaping and placement of the historic marker.

12. PUBLIC COMMENT

Mr. Ben Askegaard attended the meeting to share his comments regarding his \$71,670, crop loss claim as a result of possible drainage issues caused by the USACE's contractor.

MOTION PASSED

Mayor Dardis moved to send a letter to the USACE indicating that their contractors, PWS Construction and AIS Infrastructure are out of favor with regard to any work on the Diversion project, and that these contractors are blackballed. Mr. Kapitan seconded the motion and on a roll call vote, the motion carried.

13. NEXT MEETING

The next meeting will be on April 23, 2026.

14. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 4:41 PM.

**FM Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project
Statement of Net Position
March 31, 2026**

	FM Diversion Project Fund	Budget Fund	Risk Sharing Fund	Grand Total
Assets				
Cash	\$ 206,158,097	\$ 892,783	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 217,050,880
Cash Horace 3.01 MIT	4,626,762	-		4,626,762
Cash BRRWD	9,403,374	-		9,403,374
Cash Held In Trust at BND				
Excess Revenue Fund	731,900	-	-	731,900
Temp Debt Obligation Fund	3,107,076	-	-	3,107,076
Authority Loan Fund	401,698	-		401,698
P3 Reserve Fund	16,692,486	-		16,692,486
SRF Loan Reserve Fund	2,364,023			2,364,023
WIFIA Loan Reserve Fund	1,069,919			1,069,919
Revenue Fund	3,909			3,909
Prepaid Expense	2,270,319	-	-	2,270,319
Refundable Deposit	50,000			50,000
Total assets	246,879,561	892,783	10,000,000	257,772,344
Liabilities				
Vouchers payable	44,137	117,972	-	162,109
Retainage payable	131,123	-	-	131,123
Rent Deposit	13,250	-	-	13,250
Total liabilities	188,510	117,972	-	306,481
NET POSITION	\$ 246,691,052	\$ 774,811	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 257,465,863

Month Reported	Cash
Jan-26	\$ 224,584,549
Feb-26	\$ 184,456,940
Mar-26	\$ 180,733,254
Apr-26	\$ 217,050,880
May-26	
Jun-26	
Jul-26	
Aug-26	
Sep-26	
Oct-26	
Nov-26	
Dec-26	

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
770-7910-429.11-00	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$84,414.49	DIVERSION JANUARY26 PAYRO	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$84,414.51	DIVERSION FEB26 PAYROLL	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Full Time Staff / Salaries				\$168,829.00			
770-7910-429.20-01	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$12,467.96	DIVERSION JANUARY26 PAYRO	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$12,467.96	DIVERSION FEB26 PAYROLL	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Employee Benefits / Health Insurance				\$24,935.92			
770-7910-429.20-03	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$200.00	DIVERSION JANUARY26 PAYRO	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$200.00	DIVERSION FEB26 PAYROLL	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Employee Benefits / Dental Insurance				\$400.00			
770-7910-429.20-06	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$43.80	DIVERSION JANUARY26 PAYRO	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$43.80	DIVERSION FEB26 PAYROLL	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Employee Benefits / Vision Insurance				\$87.60			
770-7910-429.21-01	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$5,008.73	DIVERSION JANUARY26 PAYRO	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$5,008.69	DIVERSION FEB26 PAYROLL	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Employee Benefits / Social Security				\$10,017.42			
770-7910-429.21-02	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$1,171.40	DIVERSION JANUARY26 PAYRO	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$1,171.40	DIVERSION FEB26 PAYROLL	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Employee Benefits / Medicare				\$2,342.80			
770-7910-429.22-07	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$11,023.17	DIVERSION JANUARY26 PAYRO	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$11,023.17	DIVERSION FEB26 PAYROLL	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Pension Benefits / Retirement				\$22,046.34			
770-7910-429.34-15	05/03/2026	351776	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNI	\$500.00	DIVERSION STAFF IT SRVS	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	05/03/2026	351841	Network Center Inc.	\$941.75	IT SERVICE AGREEMENT	V13801	IT SERVICE AGREEMENT
	12/03/2026	352039	Network Center Inc.	\$215.00	IT SERVICE AGREEMENT	V13801	IT SERVICE AGREEMENT
	26/03/2026	352333	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNI	\$511.08	DIVERSION STAFF IT SRVS	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	26/03/2026	352398	Network Center Inc.	\$1,648.88	IT SERVICE AGREEMENT	V13801	IT SERVICE AGREEMENT
Technical Services / Computer Services				\$3,816.71			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
770-7910-429.43-50	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$392.05	DIVERSION JAN26 PYRL MISC	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Repair and Maintenance / Maintenance Service Contract				\$392.05			
770-7910-429.53-20	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$806.50	DIVERSION MISC EXPENSES	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Communications / Cellular Phone Service				\$806.50			
770-7910-429.56-60	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$258.10	DIVERSION JAN26 PYRL MISC	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$741.57	DIVERSION MISC EXPENSES	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
In State Travel / In State Travel Expenses				\$999.67			
770-7910-429.57-60	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$358.87	DIVERSION JAN26 PYRL MISC	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$1,306.12	DIVERSION MISC EXPENSES	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Out of State Travel / Out of State Travel Exp				\$1,664.99			
770-7910-429.59-10	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$125.00	DIVERSION MISC EXPENSES	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Education / Dues & Membership Instate				\$125.00			
770-7910-429.59-20	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$100.00	DIVERSION JAN26 PYRL MISC	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$200.00	DIVERSION MISC EXPENSES	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Education / Seminar & Conf. Instate				\$300.00			
770-7910-429.59-21	05/03/2026	351771	Cass County Government	\$320.00	DIVERSION JAN26 PYRL MISC	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$300.00	DIVERSION MISC EXPENSES	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Education / Seminar & Conf. Outstate				\$620.00			
770-7910-429.61-10	02/04/2026	352458	Cass County Government	\$163.03	DIVERSION MISC EXPENSES	V00106	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
General Supplies / Office Supplies				\$163.03			
770 Subtotal				\$237,547.03			
790-0000-206.15-00	02/04/2026	LT03260	HOUGH INC	\$8,140.00	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.26.26	V13605	TO53-WP38C-OIN 1294
	02/04/2026	LT15250	HOUGH INC	(\$8,140.00)	12.31.25 AP-03.26.2026 CK	V13605	TO53-WP38C-OIN 1294
Retainage				\$0.00			
790-7910-429.33-20	05/03/2026	351791	EIDE BAILLY LLP	\$325.50	PREP OF 2025 1099S	V00102	General & Admin. WIK
Other Services / Accounting Services				\$325.50			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description	
790-7910-429.33-25	05/03/2026	351848	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$72,595.20	PROFESSIONAL SRVS	V00102	General & Admin. WIK	
Other Services / Legal Services				\$72,595.20				
790-7910-429.34-20	05/03/2026	351768	C THREE MEDIA, LLC	\$13,596.86	VIDEOGRAPHY SRV AGRMNT	V08601	VIDEOGRAPHY	
	05/03/2026	351840	Neon Loon Communications, LL	\$7,113.75	#3 COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT	V09601	COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT	
	26/03/2026	352396	Neon Loon Communications, LL	\$8,190.00	#3 COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT	V09601	COMMUNICATIONS SUPPORT	
Technical Services / Marketing / Public Relat.				\$28,900.61				
790-7910-429.34-56	23/03/2026	EK03260	City of Fargo	\$18,547.00	FISCAL AGENT FEE - 03/26	V05902	MONTHLY FISCAL AGENT FEE	
Technical Services / FMDA Fiscal Agent Fees				\$18,547.00				
790-7910-429.42-05	05/03/2026	351756	Ambassador, Inc.	\$925.00	CLEANING SERVICE AMBER PK	V10501	JANITORIAL SERVICES	
	26/03/2026	352301	Ambassador, Inc.	\$925.00	CLEAN SRVS-DA OFFICE	V10501	JANITORIAL SERVICES	
Cleaning Services / Custodial Services				\$1,850.00				
790-7915-429.33-05	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$188,023.50	TASK NO 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT	
	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$228,567.55	PROFESSIONAL SRVS	V01634	H&H MITIG. & PERMIT SUPPO	
	12/03/2026	351958	MOORE ENGINEERING INC	\$3,877.50	MOORE ENGINEERING	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB	
	12/03/2026	351959	Cass Rural Water	\$589.50	AE2S ENGINEERING FEES	V05005	CASS RURAL WATER US MOU	
	19/03/2026	352095	AECOM	\$55,845.05	#2 CULTURAL RESOURCES INV	V01004	SEAI CULTURAL RES INVEST	
	19/03/2026	352095	AECOM	\$7,000.00	#2 CULTURAL RESOURCE INVE	V01004	SEAI CULTURAL RES INVEST	
	26/03/2026	352369	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$244,509.04	TASK ORDER NO. 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT	
	12/03/2026	LT03260	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	(\$334,316.55)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT	
	12/03/2026	LT03260	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	(\$279,336.25)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V01634	H&H MITIG. & PERMIT SUPPO	
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Cass Rural Water	(\$589.50)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V05005	CASS RURAL WATER US MOU	
	19/03/2026	LT03260	MOORE ENGINEERING INC	(\$3,877.50)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB	
	25/03/2026	LT03260	AECOM	(\$62,845.05)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.19.26	V01004	SEAI CULTURAL RES INVEST	
	12/03/2026	LT15250	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$334,316.55	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT	
	12/03/2026	LT15250	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$279,336.25	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V01634	H&H MITIG. & PERMIT SUPPO	
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Cass Rural Water	\$589.50	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V05005	CASS RURAL WATER US MOU	
	19/03/2026	LT15250	MOORE ENGINEERING INC	\$3,877.50	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB	
	25/03/2026	LT15250	AECOM	\$62,845.05	12.31.25 AP-03.19.2026 CK	V01004	SEAI CULTURAL RES INVEST	
	Other Services / Engineering Services				\$728,412.14			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7915-429.33-25	12/03/2026	351959	Cass Rural Water	\$7,383.94	LEGAL FEES	V05008	CASS RURAL WATER MURA
	12/03/2026	351959	Cass Rural Water	\$2,893.50	AE2S ENGINEERING FEES	V05005	CASS RURAL WATER US MOU
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Cass Rural Water	(\$2,893.50)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V05005	CASS RURAL WATER US MOU
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Cass Rural Water	(\$7,383.94)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V05008	CASS RURAL WATER MURA
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Cass Rural Water	\$2,893.50	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V05005	CASS RURAL WATER US MOU
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Cass Rural Water	\$7,383.94	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V05008	CASS RURAL WATER MURA
Other Services / Legal Services				\$10,277.44			
790-7920-429.33-05	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$24,142.55	TASK NO 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$44,929.50	PROFESSIONAL SRVS	V01634	H&H MITIG. & PERMIT SUPPO
	26/03/2026	352369	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$26,247.51	TASK ORDER NO. 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
Other Services / Engineering Services				\$95,319.56			
790-7920-429.33-79	26/03/2026	352331	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	\$692,646.71	#6 P3 SUPPORT SRVS FY2025	V00212	P3 PROCUREMENT SUPPORT
	26/03/2026	352331	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	\$655,686.07	#6 P3 SUPPORT SRVS FY2026	V00212	P3 PROCUREMENT SUPPORT
	26/03/2026	352331	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	\$476,198.36	#5 PROG. MGMT SRVS 2025	V00211	CH2M HILL-6/2019-12/2021
	26/03/2026	352331	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	\$520,665.37	#5 PROGRAM MGMT SRVS 2026	V00211	CH2M HILL-6/2019-12/2021
	02/04/2026	LT03260	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	(\$476,198.36)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.26.26	V00211	CH2M HILL-6/2019-12/2021
	02/04/2026	LT03260	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	(\$692,646.71)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.26.26	V00212	P3 PROCUREMENT SUPPORT
	02/04/2026	LT15250	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	\$476,198.36	12.31.25 AP-03.26.2026 CK	V00211	CH2M HILL-6/2019-12/2021
	02/04/2026	LT15250	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	\$692,646.71	12.31.25 AP-03.26.2026 CK	V00212	P3 PROCUREMENT SUPPORT
Other Services / Construction Management				\$2,345,196.51			

Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7930-429.33-05	05/03/2026	351753	ADVANCED ENGINEERING I	\$59,125.63	AE2S TO#1 FY2022 THRU 26	V00302	PROGRAM MGMT SERVICES
	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$87,698.30	TASK NO 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$5,839.20	PROFESSIONAL SRVS	V01634	H&H MITIG. & PERMIT SUPPO
	12/03/2026	351958	HDR Engineering, Inc.	\$7,657.95	HDR ENGINEERING	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	12/03/2026	351958	SRF Consulting Group	\$18,663.30	SRF CONSULTING	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	352094	ADVANCED ENGINEERING I	\$90,321.28	AE2S TO#1 FY2022 - FY2026	V00302	PROGRAM MGMT SERVICES
	26/03/2026	352369	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$84,179.22	TASK ORDER NO. 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
	19/03/2026	LT03260	HDR Engineering, Inc.	(\$7,657.95)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT03260	SRF Consulting Group	(\$18,663.30)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT15250	HDR Engineering, Inc.	\$7,657.95	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT15250	SRF Consulting Group	\$18,663.30	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	Other Services / Engineering Services				\$353,484.88		
790-7930-429.33-25	12/03/2026	351958	Larkin Hoffman Attorneys	\$22,000.00	LARKIN HOFFMAN	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	12/03/2026	351958	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$80,805.47	OHNSTAD TWICHELL, PC	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	26/03/2026	352382	Larkin Hoffman Attorneys	\$1,045.00	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	V14801	LEGAL SERVICES
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Larkin Hoffman Attorneys	(\$22,000.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT03260	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	(\$80,805.47)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Larkin Hoffman Attorneys	\$22,000.00	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT15250	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$80,805.47	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
Other Services / Legal Services				\$103,850.47			
790-7930-429.33-32	12/03/2026	351958	CROWN APPRAISALS	\$33,000.00	CROWN APPRAISALS	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	12/03/2026	351958	Patchin Messner Valuation Coun	\$8,000.00	PATCHIN MESSNER	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT03260	CROWN APPRAISALS	(\$33,000.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Patchin Messner Valuation Coun	(\$8,000.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT15250	CROWN APPRAISALS	\$33,000.00	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Patchin Messner Valuation Coun	\$8,000.00	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01201	Cass Joint Water OHB
Other Services / Appraisal Services				\$41,000.00			
790-7930-429.33-47	05/03/2026	351868	Jodi Smith	\$910.00	JANUARY 2026 CONSULTING	V13701	LAND ACQUISITION CONSULTIN
Other Services / Consulting Services				\$910.00			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7930-429.33-79	26/03/2026	352331	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	\$3,770.16	#4 PROP. ACQUIS. MGMT SRV	V00210	CH2M HILL-LAND ACQUISITON
	26/03/2026	352331	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	\$98,340.99	#6 P3 SUPPORT SRVS FY2026	V00212	P3 PROCUREMENT SUPPORT
	02/04/2026	LT03260	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	(\$3,770.16)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.26.26	V00210	CH2M HILL-LAND ACQUISITON
	02/04/2026	LT15250	CH2M Hill Engineers Inc	\$3,770.16	12.31.25 AP-03.26.2026 CK	V00210	CH2M HILL-LAND ACQUISITON
Other Services / Construction Management				\$102,111.15			
790-7930-429.42-20	05/03/2026	351826	JT LAWN SERVICE LLC	\$1,295.00	SNOW REMOVAL SRVS	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	26/03/2026	352377	JT LAWN SERVICE LLC	\$555.00	SNOW REMOVAL SRVS	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
Cleaning Services / Snow Clearing				\$1,850.00			
790-7930-429.52-10	12/03/2026	351958	DAWSON INSURANCE AGEN	\$3,350.63	MARSH MCLENNAN	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	DAWSON INSURANCE AGEN	(\$3,350.63)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	DAWSON INSURANCE AGEN	\$3,350.63	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
Insurance / Property Insurance				\$3,350.63			
790-7930-429.52-70	26/03/2026	352440	Watts and Associates, Inc.	\$15,822.09	CROP INSURANCE PRODUCT DE	V06901	CROP INSURANCE DEVELOPMN
Insurance / Crop Insurance				\$15,822.09			
790-7930-429.62-51	12/03/2026	351958	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	\$1,257.52	CASS COUNTY ELECTRIC	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	26/03/2026	352328	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	\$113.00	HORACE ELEVATOR STATEMENT	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	(\$1,257.52)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	\$1,257.52	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
Energy / Electricity				\$1,370.52			
790-7930-429.67-11	12/03/2026	351958	2002 - REDLIN	\$30,000.00	REDLIN	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	2002 - REDLIN	(\$30,000.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	2002 - REDLIN	\$30,000.00	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
Relocation / Residential Buildings				\$30,000.00			
790-7930-429.67-12	12/03/2026	351958	1093N - RICHARD FARM ENT	\$88,087.96	6 G FARMS	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	26/03/2026	EK03260	9994 - MITCHELL	\$17,057.67	RCLS REV FROM EXPENSE ACT	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	1093N - RICHARD FARM ENT	(\$88,087.96)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	1093N - RICHARD FARM ENT	\$88,087.96	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
Relocation / Commercial Buildings				\$105,145.63			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7930-429.71-30	12/03/2026	351958	1206 - DEREK J SWENSON	(\$24,800.00)	OIN 1206	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	12/03/2026	351958	1959 - IHLE	\$1,000.00	PETER IHLE	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	12/03/2026	351958	2002 - REDLIN	\$1,000.00	REDLIN	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	12/03/2026	351958	Pifer's Land Management	(\$342,483.93)	LAND RENTAL	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	20/03/2026	EK03260	Pifer's Land Management	\$342,483.93	RECLASS PIFER'S RENT	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	26/03/2026	EK03260	0831 - LOFFELMACHER	\$524.14	RCLS REV FROM EXPENSE ACT	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	26/03/2026	EK03260	7004 - BRIAN & EMILY POTT	\$39,750.00	RCLS REV FROM EXPENSE ACT	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	26/03/2026	EK03260	9347 - ULSTAD	\$14,741.53	RCLS REV FROM EXPENSE ACT	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	EK15250	Pifer's Land Management	\$0.00	RECLASS PIFER'S LAND	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	1206 - DEREK J SWENSON	\$24,800.00	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	1959 - IHLE	(\$1,000.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	2002 - REDLIN	(\$1,000.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Pifer's Land Management	\$342,483.93	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	1206 - DEREK J SWENSON	(\$24,800.00)	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	1959 - IHLE	\$1,000.00	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	2002 - REDLIN	\$1,000.00	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Pifer's Land Management	(\$342,483.93)	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
Land / Land Purchases				\$32,215.67			
790-7930-429.73-20	05/03/2026	351865	Schmidt and Sons Inc.	\$97,240.00	WP-38C PROPERTY MITIGATIO	V03831	TO56-WP38C-OIN 8920
	26/03/2026	352367	HOUGH INC	\$81,400.00	WP-38C PROP. MITIG. PYT 1	V13605	TO53-WP38C-OIN 1294
	03/03/2026	EK15250	HOUGH INC	\$5,000.00	CORRECT TRANSACTION DATE	V13602	TO13 - WP38C - OIN 9258
	02/04/2026	LT03260	HOUGH INC	(\$81,400.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.26.26	V13605	TO53-WP38C-OIN 1294
	02/04/2026	LT15250	HOUGH INC	\$81,400.00	12.31.25 AP-03.26.2026 CK	V13605	TO53-WP38C-OIN 1294
Infrastructure / Site Improvements				\$183,640.00			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7930-429.80-17	12/03/2026	351958	CASS COUNTY TREASURER	\$65,182.48	CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	12/03/2026	351958	RICHLAND COUNTY TREAS	\$4,664.48	RICHLAND COUNTY	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	CASS COUNTY TREASURER	(\$65,182.48)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT03260	RICHLAND COUNTY TREAS	(\$4,664.48)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	CASS COUNTY TREASURER	\$65,182.48	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
	19/03/2026	LT15250	RICHLAND COUNTY TREAS	\$4,664.48	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01701	ND LAND PURCH-OUT OF TOWN
Debt Service / Property Tax - FMDA				\$69,846.96			
790-7931-429.33-05	05/03/2026	351773	SRF Consulting Group	\$4,581.53	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT03260	SRF Consulting Group	(\$4,581.53)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT15250	SRF Consulting Group	\$4,581.53	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
Other Services / Engineering Services				\$4,581.53			
790-7931-429.33-25	05/03/2026	351773	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$23,553.98	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT03260	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	(\$23,553.98)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT15250	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$23,553.98	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
Other Services / Legal Services				\$23,553.98			
790-7931-429.33-32	05/03/2026	351773	CROWN APPRAISALS	\$26,500.00	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT03260	CROWN APPRAISALS	(\$26,500.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT15250	CROWN APPRAISALS	\$26,500.00	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
Other Services / Appraisal Services				\$26,500.00			
790-7931-429.38-99	05/03/2026	351773	Allen Law Office	\$2,589.59	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	05/03/2026	351773	Michael Dolan	\$2,707.86	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT03260	Allen Law Office	(\$2,589.59)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT03260	Michael Dolan	(\$2,707.86)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT15250	Allen Law Office	\$2,589.59	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
	12/03/2026	LT15250	Michael Dolan	\$2,707.86	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V06201	MCCJPA - MN ROE
Other Services / Other Services				\$5,297.45			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7931-429.62-51	05/03/2026	351773	LAKE REGION ELECTRIC CO	\$49.68	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	05/03/2026	351773	RED RIVER VALLEY COOPE	\$54.77	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT03260	LAKE REGION ELECTRIC CO	(\$49.68)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT03260	RED RIVER VALLEY COOPE	(\$54.77)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT15250	LAKE REGION ELECTRIC CO	\$49.68	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT15250	RED RIVER VALLEY COOPE	\$54.77	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
Energy / Electricity				\$104.45			
790-7931-429.67-11	05/03/2026	351773	1635 - BUTH	\$1,760.00	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT03260	1635 - BUTH	(\$1,760.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT15250	1635 - BUTH	\$1,760.00	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
Relocation / Residential Buildings				\$1,760.00			
790-7931-429.67-12	05/03/2026	351773	1826 - NESS 5	\$50,000.00	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT03260	1826 - NESS 5	(\$50,000.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT15250	1826 - NESS 5	\$50,000.00	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
Relocation / Commercial Buildings				\$50,000.00			
790-7931-429.71-30	05/03/2026	351773	1879N - MOORHEAD CLAY C	(\$500.00)	METRO FLOOD DIVERSION PRJ	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	05/03/2026	EK03260	1879N - MOORHEAD CLAY C	\$500.00	RCLS DIVERSION RENT REV	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	23/03/2026	EK15250	Pifer's Land Management	\$41,591.40	RECLASS MN PIFER'S RENTAL	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT03260	1879N - MOORHEAD CLAY C	\$500.00	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
	12/03/2026	LT15250	1879N - MOORHEAD CLAY C	(\$500.00)	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V02301	MN LAND PURCHASES
Land / Land Purchases				\$41,591.40			
790-7940-429.33-06	19/03/2026	352109	BRAUN INTERTEC CORP	\$12,032.55	#5 TESTING SERVICES	V00407	TASK ORDER #5
Other Services / Quality Testing				\$12,032.55			
790-7940-429.34-50	13/03/2026	JH032600	City of Horace	\$29.44	FEB 26 DIVIDEND/ADMIN FEE	V11602	HORACE-ESCROW PFM FEES
	08/04/2026	JH032600	City of Horace	\$29.47	MAR 26 DIVIDEND/ADMIN FEE	V11602	HORACE-ESCROW PFM FEES
Technical Services / Investment Management Svc				\$58.91			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7941-429.33-05	05/03/2026	351764	BUFFALO-RED RIVER WATE	\$483.51	BRRWRD GEORGETOWN COORDI	V10801	GEORGETOWN-LEVEE CERTIFIC
	05/03/2026	351764	HOUSTON ENGINEERING IN	\$81,501.40	BRRWRD GEORGETOWN COORDI	V10801	GEORGETOWN-LEVEE CERTIFIC
	05/03/2026	351773	CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	\$272,328.21	CLAY CO HWY PROJECT	V08303	COMSTOCK HIGHWAY 2
	12/03/2026	351944	BUFFALO-RED RIVER WATE	\$1,987.63	PROFESSIONAL SRVS	V10901	WOLVERTON-FLOOD CONTROL
	12/03/2026	351944	HOUSTON ENGINEERING IN	\$175,403.29	PROFESSIONAL SRVS	V10901	WOLVERTON-FLOOD CONTROL
	12/03/2026	LT03260	BUFFALO-RED RIVER WATE	(\$483.51)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V10801	GEORGETOWN-LEVEE CERTIFIC
	12/03/2026	LT03260	CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	(\$272,328.21)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V08303	COMSTOCK HIGHWAY 2
	12/03/2026	LT03260	HOUSTON ENGINEERING IN	(\$81,501.40)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V10801	GEORGETOWN-LEVEE CERTIFIC
	19/03/2026	LT03260	BUFFALO-RED RIVER WATE	(\$1,987.63)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V10901	WOLVERTON-FLOOD CONTROL
	19/03/2026	LT03260	HOUSTON ENGINEERING IN	(\$175,403.29)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V10901	WOLVERTON-FLOOD CONTROL
	12/03/2026	LT15250	BUFFALO-RED RIVER WATE	\$483.51	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V10801	GEORGETOWN-LEVEE CERTIFIC
	12/03/2026	LT15250	CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	\$272,328.21	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V08303	COMSTOCK HIGHWAY 2
	12/03/2026	LT15250	HOUSTON ENGINEERING IN	\$81,501.40	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V10801	GEORGETOWN-LEVEE CERTIFIC
	19/03/2026	LT15250	BUFFALO-RED RIVER WATE	\$1,987.63	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V10901	WOLVERTON-FLOOD CONTROL
	19/03/2026	LT15250	HOUSTON ENGINEERING IN	\$175,403.29	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V10901	WOLVERTON-FLOOD CONTROL
Other Services / Engineering Services				\$531,704.04			
790-7941-429.33-25	12/03/2026	351944	Vogel Law Firm	\$1,767.00	PROFESSIONAL SRVS	V10901	WOLVERTON-FLOOD CONTROL
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Vogel Law Firm	(\$1,767.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V10901	WOLVERTON-FLOOD CONTROL
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Vogel Law Firm	\$1,767.00	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V10901	WOLVERTON-FLOOD CONTROL
Other Services / Legal Services				\$1,767.00			
790-7941-429.34-50	13/03/2026	JH032600	BUFFALO-RED RIVER WATE	\$42.61	FEB 26 INT/ADMIN FEES	V08304	BRRWD-ESCROW PFM FEES
	08/04/2026	JH032600	BUFFALO-RED RIVER WATE	\$42.69	MAR 26 INT/ADMIN FEES	V08304	BRRWD-ESCROW PFM FEES
Technical Services / Investment Management Svc				\$85.30			
790-7941-429.54-10	05/03/2026	351773	CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	\$239.61	CLAY CO HWY PROJECT	V08303	COMSTOCK HIGHWAY 2
	12/03/2026	LT03260	CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	(\$239.61)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V08303	COMSTOCK HIGHWAY 2
	12/03/2026	LT15250	CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	\$239.61	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V08303	COMSTOCK HIGHWAY 2
Advertising / Legal Publications				\$239.61			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7941-429.73-59	05/03/2026	351773	CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	\$1,060.42	CLAY CO HWY PROJECT	V08303	COMSTOCK HIGHWAY 2
	12/03/2026	LT03260	CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	(\$1,060.42)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V08303	COMSTOCK HIGHWAY 2
	12/03/2026	LT15250	CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	\$1,060.42	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V08303	COMSTOCK HIGHWAY 2
Infrastructure / Street & Roadway System				\$1,060.42			
790-7950-429.33-05	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$2,039.00	TASK NO 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
	05/03/2026	351833	MOORE ENGINEERING INC	\$2,401.25	MRWRD REQ# 20 MEI	V08901	MAPLE RIVER-DRAIN EXPENSE
	05/03/2026	351863	MOORE ENGINEERING INC	\$6,615.00	RRWRD REQ# 30	V08801	RUSH RIVER-DRAIN EXPENSE
	05/03/2026	351869	MOORE ENGINEERING INC	\$3,314.25	SECWRD REQ# 23	V12201	SE CASS WRD MOU
	19/03/2026	352182	MOORE ENGINEERING INC	\$662.00	REQ #21 MEI	V08901	MAPLE RIVER-DRAIN EXPENSE
	26/03/2026	352369	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$318.75	TASK ORDER NO. 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
	26/03/2026	352414	MOORE ENGINEERING INC	\$6,792.75	RRWRD REQUEST #31	V08801	RUSH RIVER-DRAIN EXPENSE
Other Services / Engineering Services				\$22,143.00			
790-7950-429.33-06	12/03/2026	351943	BRAUN INTERTEC CORP	\$2,088.50	#3 BNSF RAILROAD SRVS	V00405	ENVIRO. CONSULTING SERV
	19/03/2026	352109	BRAUN INTERTEC CORP	\$63,576.75	P3 OBSERVATION & TESTING	V00406	TASK ORDER #4
Other Services / Quality Testing				\$65,665.25			
790-7950-429.33-25	05/03/2026	351833	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$1,617.00	MRWRD REQ# 20	V08901	MAPLE RIVER-DRAIN EXPENSE
	05/03/2026	351863	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$1,078.00	RRWRD REQ# 30	V08801	RUSH RIVER-DRAIN EXPENSE
	05/03/2026	351869	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$486.00	SECWRD REQ# 24	V12201	SE CASS WRD MOU
	26/03/2026	352414	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$144.00	RRWRD REQUEST #31	V08801	RUSH RIVER-DRAIN EXPENSE
Other Services / Legal Services				\$3,325.00			
790-7950-429.41-05	12/03/2026	351959	Cass Rural Water	\$33.12	INLET JAN BILLING	V05006	DIVERSION INLET UTILITY
Utility Services / Water and Sewer				\$33.12			
790-7950-429.73-20	05/03/2026	351869	Horne Family Limited Partnershi	\$3,240.00	SECWRD REQ#24 DRAIN 50	V12201	SE CASS WRD MOU
Infrastructure / Site Improvements				\$3,240.00			
790-7950-429.73-52	03/03/2026	EK03260	Red River Valley Alliance LLC	\$2,545,528.80	RECORD WIRE MILESTONE PMT	V11402	MILESTONE PAYMENTS
	11/03/2026	EK03260	Red River Valley Alliance LLC	\$350,000.00	P3 DEV. ARC011-2023-001R	V11401	P3 DEVELOPER PAYMENTS
	31/03/2026	EK03260	Red River Valley Alliance LLC	\$7,000,000.00	REC WIRE SETTLEMENT PMT	V11404	SETTLEMENT PAYMENT
Infrastructure / Flood Control				\$9,895,528.80			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7950-429.73-70	12/03/2026	351953	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	\$40,528.25	LINE RETIREMENT/INSTALLAT	V04719	TO17-RETIRE CR16 UP&OVER
	12/03/2026	351953	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	\$34,038.27	SHEYENNE BENCHIN LINE REL	V04729	TO27-SHEYENNE BENCH OH LN
	12/03/2026	351953	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	\$8,960.58	CCEC TO #29 LINE RETIRMNT	V04731	TO29-LINE RETIRE OIN 2014
	12/03/2026	351953	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	\$16,988.82	LINE RETIREMENT/INSTALLA	V04717	TO15-OIN 5028 OH LN REPL
	26/03/2026	352329	Cass Rural Water	\$16,568.72	CASS RURAL WATER TO #9	V05016	TO 9 - WP38C DISCONNECTS
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	(\$8,960.58)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V04731	TO29-LINE RETIRE OIN 2014
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Cass County Electric Cooperativ	\$8,960.58	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V04731	TO29-LINE RETIRE OIN 2014
	Infrastructure / Utilities				\$117,084.64		
790-7952-429.33-05	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$17,136.50	TASK NO 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
	26/03/2026	352369	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$2,283.25	TASK ORDER NO. 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
Other Services / Engineering Services				\$19,419.75			
790-7955-429.33-05	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$3,597.50	TASK NO 101	V02827	IN TOWN LEVY MAINTENANCE
	26/03/2026	352369	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$10,674.50		V02827	IN TOWN LEVY MAINTENANCE
	12/03/2026	LT03260	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	(\$3,597.50)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3.5.26 CK	V02827	IN TOWN LEVY MAINTENANCE
	12/03/2026	LT15250	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$3,597.50	12.31.25 AP-03.05.2026 CK	V02827	IN TOWN LEVY MAINTENANCE
Other Services / Engineering Services				\$14,272.00			
790-7959-429.33-05	05/03/2026	EK15250	HOUSTON ENGINEERING IN	\$9,659.70	HOUSTON ENGINEERING	V05438	NR25D-STRM LFT RHB #41,42
	23/03/2026	EK15250	City of Fargo	\$8,521.75	REC P15 2025 ESTIMATE	V05431	STORM LIFT IMPR #47 & #48
	23/03/2026	EK15250	City of Fargo	\$28,152.30	REC P15 2025 ESTIMATE	V05433	NR24B - LIFT STAT 11 & 57
Other Services / Engineering Services				\$46,333.75			
790-7959-429.54-10	23/03/2026	EK15250	City of Fargo	\$462.84	REC P15 2025 ESTIMATE	V05438	NR25D-STRM LFT RHB #41,42
Advertising / Legal Publications				\$462.84			
790-7959-429.68-10	23/03/2026	EK15250	City of Fargo	\$7,000.00	REC P15 2025 ESTIMATE	V05438	NR25D-STRM LFT RHB #41,42
Miscellaneous / Miscellaneous				\$7,000.00			
790-7980-429.38-99	04/03/2026	EK15250	City of Fargo	\$40,516.46	RECORD FLDLFT COSTS AS	V02822	O & M - LIFTS #18 & #23
Other Services / Other Services				\$40,516.46			
790-7980-429.52-10	04/03/2026	EK15250	North Dakota Insurance Departm	\$7,954.57	RECORD FLDLFT COSTS AS	V02822	O & M - LIFTS #18 & #23
Insurance / Property Insurance				\$7,954.57			

**Summary Of Expenses
 EXP-2026-03**

Account Number	Check Date	Check Number	Vendor Name	Transaction Amount	Description	Project Number	Project Description
790-7980-429.62-51	04/03/2026	EK15250	XCEL ENERGY-FARGO	\$42,147.81	RECORD FLDLFT COSTS AS	V02822	O & M - LIFTS #18 & #23
Energy / Electricity				\$42,147.81			
790-7990-429.33-05	05/03/2026	351812	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$15,276.70	TASK NO 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
	26/03/2026	352369	HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP L	\$32,618.50	TASK ORDER NO. 101	V01633	DESIGN & CONST. SUPPORT
Other Services / Engineering Services				\$47,895.20			
790-7990-429.33-25	05/03/2026	351848	OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$36,407.00	PROFESSIONAL SRVS	V00102	General & Admin. WIK
	05/03/2026	351873	Swanson & Warcup	\$1,710.00	PROFESSIONAL SRVS	V14501	LEGAL SERVICES
	26/03/2026	352421	Swanson & Warcup	\$405.00	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	V14501	LEGAL SERVICES
Other Services / Legal Services				\$38,522.00			
790-7990-429.33-47	12/03/2026	352048	Program Advisor Services, LLC	\$34,768.00	PROG CONS. SRVS 2026 #3	V05801	CONSULTING SERVICES
	26/03/2026	352406	Program Advisor Services, LLC	\$57,344.23	PROGRAM CONSULTING SRVS	V05801	CONSULTING SERVICES
Other Services / Consulting Services				\$92,112.23			
790-7990-429.34-57	24/03/2026	0007360	BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	\$18,547.00	BND TRUSTEE FEE 3/2026	V08502	MONTHLY TRUSTEE FEE
Technical Services / FMDA Trustee Fees BND				\$18,547.00			
790-7990-429.34-59	05/03/2026	351855	P3 Collaborative LLC, Christoph	\$4,950.00	CHRIS KANE TDRB	V14301	TECHNICAL DISPUTE BOARD
Technical Services / Outside Consultant				\$4,950.00			
790-7990-429.80-37	12/03/2026	351958	Colliers Securities LLC	\$500.00	COLLIER SECURITIES	V01208	CCJWRD SERIES 2024A BONDS
	19/03/2026	LT03260	Colliers Securities LLC	(\$500.00)	REV 12.31.25 AP 3/12/26	V01208	CCJWRD SERIES 2024A BONDS
	19/03/2026	LT15250	Colliers Securities LLC	\$500.00	12.31.25 AP-03.12.2026 CK	V01208	CCJWRD SERIES 2024A BONDS
Debt Service / Other Cost of Issuance				\$500.00			
790-7998-555.90-81	23/03/2026	EK03260	Diversion Admin Budget Transfe	\$0.00	ANNUAL ADMIN BDGT TRF-MAR	VADMIN	Diversion Administration
FMDA Admin. Budget Fund				\$0.00			
790 Subtotal				\$15,534,012.02			

Total Amount Invoiced this period: \$15,771,559.05
\$0.00 Less Paid Retainage
\$15,771,559.05 Total Less Paid Retainage

Cumulative Vendor Payments Since Inception (Paid Only)

Vendor Name	Approved Contract/Invoiced Amount	Liquidated	Outstanding Encumbrance	Purpose
LAND PURCHASE	\$443,752,141.44	\$443,752,141.44	\$0.00	Land Purchase
RED RIVER VALLEY ALLIANCE LLC	\$195,027,492.26	\$195,027,492.26	\$0.00	P3 Developer payments
CH2M HILL ENGINEERS INC	\$170,151,045.01	\$147,862,899.29	\$22,288,145.72	Project & Construction Management
HOUSTON-MOORE GROUP LLC	\$100,127,631.93	\$87,772,443.83	\$12,355,188.10	Engineering Services
INDUSTRIAL BUILDERS INC	\$68,104,771.96	\$67,619,887.76	\$484,884.20	2nd St N Pump Station Project and 2nd St Floodwall, South of Pu
ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS	\$54,174,400.00	\$54,174,400.00	\$0.00	Local Share
NORTH DAKOTA PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORIT	\$50,375,780.00	\$50,375,780.00	\$0.00	Debt Service
KEY CONTRACTING INC	\$40,488,684.07	\$40,488,684.07	\$0.00	Flood Protection Services
RICHLAND-WILKIN JPA	\$35,000,000.00	\$35,000,000.00	\$0.00	Economic Impact Relief Fund
OHNSTAD TWICHELL PC	\$29,842,046.89	\$29,842,046.89	\$0.00	Legal Services
MEYER CONTRACTING	\$19,244,280.80	\$19,244,280.80	\$0.00	WP-43CD and Gatewell - PVD & Surcharge Installation
INDUSTRIAL CONTRACT SERVICES INC	\$18,419,743.64	\$18,419,743.64	\$0.00	4th St Pump Station and 2nd Street Floodwall
ADVANCED ENGINEERING INC	\$16,046,097.25	\$15,710,868.14	\$335,229.11	Lands Management and Public Outreach
DORSEY & WHITNEY LLP	\$14,025,894.82	\$14,025,894.82	\$0.00	Legal Services
CASS COUNTY JOINT WATER RESOURCE DI	\$12,021,537.96	\$12,021,537.96	\$0.00	O/H/B Ring Levee, DPAC, Postage, Miscellaneous
WELLS FARGO	\$11,607,080.05	\$11,607,080.05	\$0.00	Debt Service
DAKOTA UNDERGROUND	\$11,141,625.69	\$11,141,625.69	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
LANDSCAPES UNLIMITED	\$11,007,612.78	\$11,007,612.78	\$0.00	Golf Course Construction - Oxbow Country Club
MOORE ENGINEERING INC	\$10,332,393.29	\$8,172,143.28	\$2,160,250.01	Engineering Services
OKEEFE, OBRIAN, LYSON & FOSS LTD	\$9,962,512.68	\$9,962,512.68	\$0.00	FLDBUY - COF Flood Home Buyouts
CITY OF FARGO	\$9,129,822.96	\$9,124,184.21	\$5,638.75	Utility Relocation, Accounting Svcs, Interest on Deficit Funds
HOUSTON ENGINEERING INC	\$7,987,178.82	\$7,987,178.82	\$0.00	Engineering Services
CASS RURAL WATER	\$7,519,181.26	\$7,440,552.80	\$78,628.46	Utilities and Utility Relocation
SCHMIDT AND SONS INC.	\$7,369,837.48	\$6,257,926.23	\$1,111,911.25	Residential Demolition in Oxbow
CASS COUNTY GOVERNMENT	\$7,031,535.07	\$7,031,535.07	\$0.00	Gravel on County Rd 17 Bypass
CASS COUNTY ELECTRIC COOPERATIVE	\$6,740,666.98	\$4,822,827.91	\$1,917,839.07	Electrical Services
ASHURST LLP	\$6,352,853.01	\$6,352,853.01	\$0.00	PPP Legal Counsel

Cumulative Vendor Payments Since Inception (Paid Only)

Vendor Name	Approved Contract/Invoiced Amount	Liquidated	Outstanding Encumbrance	Purpose
SRF CONSULTING GROUP	\$6,341,707.43	\$4,117,461.99	\$2,224,245.44	Engineering Services
BRAUN INTERTEC CORP	\$5,900,189.41	\$4,495,794.76	\$1,404,394.65	Materials Testing
NUSTAR PIPELINE OPERATING PARTNERSHIP	\$5,867,251.62	\$5,867,251.62	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
MINNKOTA POWER COOPERATIVE	\$5,843,786.46	\$1,698,465.67	\$4,145,320.79	Utility Relocation
ERNST & YOUNG	\$5,377,000.00	\$5,087,828.40	\$289,171.60	P3 Financial Advisory Services
SELLIN BROS INC	\$4,487,126.94	\$4,487,126.94	\$0.00	Riverwood Flood Risk Project - Construction
XCEL ENERGY-FARGO	\$4,046,910.11	\$3,728,058.17	\$318,851.94	Utility Relocation
PROSOURCE TECHNOLOGIES, INC	\$3,873,908.66	\$3,620,375.51	\$253,533.15	Land Acquisition Services
CENTURYLINK COMMUNICATIONS	\$3,743,515.79	\$3,710,251.68	\$33,264.11	Utility Relocation
RILEY BROS	\$3,656,841.67	\$3,656,841.67	\$0.00	Construction - OHB Ring Levee & WP-28A
BNSF RAILWAY CO	\$3,606,213.80	\$3,606,213.80	\$0.00	Permits for In-Town Levee Projects
RED RIVER VALLEY & WESTERN RAILROAD C	\$3,589,388.46	\$3,589,388.46	\$0.00	Railroad Facilities and the Rail Property
CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR	\$3,540,820.37	\$3,540,820.37	\$0.00	Property Taxes - MN
AON RISK SERVICES CENTRAL INC	\$3,508,446.49	\$3,429,509.99	\$78,936.50	Risk Advisory Services P3 Pre-Award
PROGRAM ADVISOR SERVICES, LLC	\$3,409,228.39	\$3,001,340.62	\$407,887.77	Program Consulting Services
CROWN APPRAISALS	\$3,212,730.00	\$2,909,725.40	\$303,004.60	Flowage Easements Valuation and Appraisal Services
CHS INC.	\$3,049,153.37	\$3,049,153.37	\$0.00	Purchase Agreement (DB-1011)
PLENARY AMERICAS USA LTD	\$3,000,000.00	\$3,000,000.00	\$0.00	Stipend Payment for P3 RFP
MAGELLAN PIPELINE	\$2,852,375.85	\$2,852,375.85	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
HOUGH INC	\$2,760,696.93	\$2,501,349.43	\$259,347.50	Construction WP-42F.2 and Oxbow River Intake & Pumping Syst
HDR ENGINEERING, INC.	\$2,695,082.37	\$2,266,648.65	\$428,433.72	Engineering Services
MINNESOTA DNR	\$2,636,755.60	\$2,617,681.40	\$19,074.20	EIS Scoping and Permit Application
MASTER CONSTRUCTION CO INC	\$2,490,751.67	\$2,490,751.67	\$0.00	Flood Mitigation - Royal Oaks Area - Construction
OXBOW, CITY OF	\$2,383,317.16	\$2,383,317.16	\$0.00	OXBOW MOU - LAND ADVANCE
EXCAVATING INC - FARGO	\$2,366,855.72	\$2,366,855.72	\$0.00	Excavation and Utilities
LANDWEHR CONSTRUCTION INC	\$2,304,622.16	\$2,304,622.16	\$0.00	In-Town and WP-43 Demolition Contracts
ACONEX (NORTH AMERICA) INC	\$2,194,655.43	\$2,039,939.46	\$154,715.97	Electronic Data Mgmt and Record Storage System

Cumulative Vendor Payments Since Inception (Paid Only)

Vendor Name	Approved Contract/Invoiced Amount	Liquidated	Outstanding Encumbrance	Purpose
URS CORPORATION	\$1,805,670.90	\$1,805,670.90	\$0.00	Cultural Resources Investigations
BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	\$1,756,964.99	\$1,756,964.99	\$0.00	Legal review fees
AECOM	\$1,692,603.43	\$1,557,504.91	\$135,098.52	Cultural Resources Investigations
CASS COUNTY TREASURER	\$1,649,997.85	\$1,649,997.85	\$0.00	Property Taxes
REINER CONTRACTING INC	\$1,599,646.21	\$1,599,646.21	\$0.00	El Zagal Flood Risk Management
ULTEIG ENGINEERS INC	\$1,540,037.09	\$1,493,803.59	\$46,233.50	Land Acquisition Services
LARKIN HOFFMAN ATTORNEYS	\$1,537,934.32	\$1,537,934.32	\$0.00	Legal Services
DIRT DYNAMICS	\$1,491,646.37	\$667,087.37	\$824,559.00	HD18A1 - Oakcreek, Copperfield & Univerisy - Demo
WAGNER CONSTRUCTION INC.	\$1,417,840.62	\$1,417,840.62	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY	\$1,343,840.00	\$986,162.73	\$357,677.27	Water Level Discharge Collection & Stage Gage Installation
US BANK	\$1,205,546.13	\$1,205,546.13	\$0.00	Loan Advance Debt Service Payments
ANKURA CONSULTING GROUP LLC	\$1,157,597.56	\$1,157,597.56	\$0.00	Scheduling Services
CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	\$1,093,103.25	\$1,093,103.25	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
LINNCO, INC.	\$1,088,655.77	\$912,828.11	\$175,827.66	House Demo and Removal
CITY OF HORACE	\$1,080,218.04	\$1,080,218.04	\$0.00	Infrastructure Fund
JT LAWN SERVICE LLC	\$1,042,383.60	\$675,450.00	\$366,933.60	Mowing and weed control
KPH, INC.	\$1,025,640.12	\$1,025,640.12	\$0.00	WP-43D5 Construction
CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT	\$939,044.32	\$939,044.32	\$0.00	FLDBUY - COF Flood Home Buyouts
CC STEEL, LLC	\$932,713.69	\$932,713.69	\$0.00	Lift Station Improvements
TERRACON CONSULTING ENGINEERS	\$890,924.41	\$890,924.41	\$0.00	Materials Testing
SBA COMMUNICATIONS	\$851,648.91	\$851,648.91	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTI	\$831,686.35	\$831,686.35	\$0.00	WIFIA LOAN APPLCATION FEE
SPRINT COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY L.P.	\$812,034.58	\$812,034.58	\$0.00	Fiber Optic Relocation
NEON LOON COMMUNICATIONS, LLC	\$805,681.47	\$628,407.22	\$177,274.25	Communications Support
BORDER STATES PAVING, INC	\$762,980.64	\$762,980.64	\$0.00	Street repairs
APEX ENGINEERING GROUP INC	\$762,004.12	\$762,004.12	\$0.00	Engineering
RED RIVER VALLEY COOPERATIVE ASSOC	\$759,275.73	\$691,735.73	\$67,540.00	Electricity - Home Buyouts

Cumulative Vendor Payments Since Inception (Paid Only)

Vendor Name	Approved Contract/Invoiced Amount	Liquidated	Outstanding Encumbrance	Purpose
DAKOTA CARRIER NETWORK	\$727,348.58	\$727,348.58	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
WATTS AND ASSOCIATES, INC.	\$722,307.44	\$483,067.54	\$239,239.90	Crop insurance product development services
ERIK R JOHNSON & ASSOCIATES	\$686,572.23	\$686,572.23	\$0.00	Legal Services
C THREE MEDIA, LLC	\$685,639.35	\$634,485.23	\$51,154.12	Videography Services
NORTHERN IMPROVEMENT COMPANY	\$682,385.59	\$682,385.59	\$0.00	CR-17 asphalt paving
PATCHIN MESSNER VALUATION COUNSELOR	\$675,462.50	\$534,383.75	\$141,078.75	Property Appraisal Services
COMPASS LAND CONSULTANTS, INC	\$643,189.43	\$643,189.43	\$0.00	Property Appraisal Services
METROPOLITAN COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS	\$637,390.01	\$637,390.01	\$0.00	Digital Aerial Photography
PCIROADS LLC	\$606,443.85	\$0.00	\$606,443.85	I-29 Crack Repairs
NDSU BUSINESS OFFICE-BOX 6050	\$606,145.00	\$606,145.00	\$0.00	Ag Risk Study Services
LTP ENTERPRISES INC.	\$605,472.00	\$605,472.00	\$0.00	Test Holes and Test Well Drilling
DUCKS UNLIMITED	\$587,180.00	\$587,180.00	\$0.00	Wetland Mitigation Credits
AT&T	\$586,269.60	\$586,269.60	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
MIDCONTINENT COMMUNICATIONS	\$574,957.29	\$574,957.29	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
RJ ZAVORAL & SONS INC.	\$572,204.08	\$572,204.08	\$0.00	Raymond Township Mobility Improvements
RED RIVER BASIN COMMISSION	\$501,000.00	\$501,000.00	\$0.00	Retention Projects - Engineering Services
HOFFMAN & MCNAMARA CO.	\$491,334.67	\$491,334.67	\$0.00	General Landscaping and Planting (WP-42G)
BEAVER CREEK ARCHAEOLOGY	\$487,670.25	\$396,970.25	\$90,700.00	Engineering Services
BUFFALO-RED RIVER WATERSHED DISTRICT	\$487,237.57	\$487,237.57	\$0.00	Retention Projects - Engineering Services
RICK ELECTRIC INC	\$455,200.00	\$455,200.00	\$0.00	Riverwood Flood Risk Project - Electrical
TINJUM APPRAISAL COMPANY, INC.	\$443,600.00	\$252,600.00	\$191,000.00	Property Appraisal Services
ROBERT TRENT JONES	\$440,431.73	\$440,431.73	\$0.00	Oxbow MOU - Golf Course Consulting Agreement
DAWSON INSURANCE AGENCY	\$422,762.41	\$422,762.41	\$0.00	Property Insurance - Home Buyouts
MOODYS INVESTORS SERVICE, INC.	\$382,375.00	\$382,375.00	\$0.00	WIFIA loan fees
MBA	\$380,636.36	\$380,636.36	\$0.00	Golf course and pump house - Oxbow Country Club
COMSTOCK CONSTRUCTION	\$362,057.70	\$92,751.10	\$269,306.60	Maple River Benching Project
MVM CONTRACTING	\$339,448.03	\$339,448.03	\$0.00	Fiber Relocation

Cumulative Vendor Payments Since Inception (Paid Only)

Vendor Name	Approved Contract/Invoiced Amount	Liquidated	Outstanding Encumbrance	Purpose
SWANSON HEALTH PRODUCTS, INC.	\$337,059.00	\$337,059.00	\$0.00	FM1471 - Storm Lift Stations #55 and #56 - Drain 27
INTEGRA REALTY RESOURCES	\$320,750.00	\$260,725.00	\$60,025.00	Property Appraisal Services
DFI BRIDGE CORPORATION	\$316,211.21	\$316,211.21	\$0.00	Bridge Construction - Oxbow Country Club
KLJ ENGINEERING, LLC	\$314,693.05	\$314,693.05	\$0.00	Lift Station Improvements
FEDERAL STEEL SUPPLY, INC.	\$307,378.00	\$307,378.00	\$0.00	OHB - 42 inch steel pipe
STEFFL DRILLING & PUMP INC.	\$299,550.00	\$60,450.00	\$239,100.00	Cass Rural Water Users District Reservoir A Wellfield
FUSION AUTOMATION INC.	\$290,209.31	\$290,209.31	\$0.00	Electrical
GARY KILLEBREW	\$279,500.00	\$279,500.00	\$0.00	Project Manager Services - Oxbow Country Club
TURMAN & LANG	\$277,139.55	\$277,139.55	\$0.00	Legal Services
JR FERCHE INC.	\$277,004.58	\$277,004.58	\$0.00	Water System Improvements
PLEASANT TOWNSHIP	\$276,716.74	\$276,716.74	\$0.00	Building Permit Application
702 COMMUNICATIONS	\$266,892.07	\$266,892.07	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
LYLE WILKENS INC.	\$263,600.00	\$0.00	\$263,600.00	Property Structure Mitigation
MLGC	\$255,160.03	\$255,160.03	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
CDM SMITH INC.	\$255,000.00	\$10,238.38	\$244,761.62	Financial Dispute Resolution Board
FORUM COMMUNICATIONS	\$250,010.54	\$250,010.54	\$0.00	Advertising Services
PR FOR GOOD, INC	\$242,482.28	\$242,482.28	\$0.00	Communications Support Services
FREDRIKSON & BYRON, PA	\$241,881.28	\$241,881.28	\$0.00	Lobbying Services
SERKLAND LAW FIRM	\$233,387.21	\$233,387.21	\$0.00	Legal services
GRAY PANNELL & WOODWARD LLP	\$231,300.68	\$231,300.68	\$0.00	Legal Services
GA GROUP, PC	\$228,229.32	\$228,229.32	\$0.00	Government Relations
WILLIAM D. SCEPANIAC, INC.	\$226,235.21	\$226,235.21	\$0.00	ROADWAY RESHAPING & AGGREGATE SURFACING
AMERICAN ENTERPRISES, INC.	\$200,281.00	\$200,281.00	\$0.00	Construction/Demolition
CITY OF OXBOW MOU	\$200,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$0.00	Oxbow Park Relocation MOU Amendment
EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.	\$196,763.96	\$196,763.96	\$0.00	Executive Coaching
HOLY CROSS TOWNSHIP	\$188,000.00	\$188,000.00	\$0.00	MOU payments
RED RIVER COMMUNICATIONS	\$181,365.42	\$181,365.42	\$0.00	Fiber Relocation

Cumulative Vendor Payments Since Inception (Paid Only)

Vendor Name	Approved Contract/Invoiced Amount	Liquidated	Outstanding Encumbrance	Purpose
MAPLETON, CITY OF	\$179,605.00	\$97,082.13	\$82,522.87	Prelim Engineering Services
SPRINGSTED INCORPORATED	\$178,010.15	\$178,010.15	\$0.00	Financial Advisor
KADRMAS LEE & JACKSON, INC.	\$176,164.00	\$176,164.00	\$0.00	Engineering Services
MUNICIPAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY	\$166,981.00	\$166,981.00	\$0.00	Easement for Airport
SOIL BORINGS	\$166,232.50	\$166,232.50	\$0.00	Soil Borings
SUN ELECTRIC INC.	\$166,000.00	\$166,000.00	\$0.00	Lift Station Electrical Services
LANDVEST, INC.	\$160,000.00	\$0.00	\$160,000.00	Appraisal services
EIDE BAILLY LLP	\$152,219.82	\$152,219.82	\$0.00	Audit Services
PFM PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	\$146,460.00	\$146,460.00	\$0.00	Financial Advisor
S&P GLOBAL RATINGS	\$145,625.00	\$145,625.00	\$0.00	Ratings Evaluation Service
DAILY NEWS	\$143,075.16	\$143,075.16	\$0.00	Advertising Services
CHAPMAN AND CUTLER	\$140,000.00	\$140,000.00	\$0.00	Legal Services
QUANTUM SPATIAL, INC.	\$139,061.35	\$139,061.35	\$0.00	Digital Aerial Photography
MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	\$135,554.72	\$127,714.41	\$7,840.31	IT Services
FUGRO USA LAND, INC.	\$130,396.52	\$130,396.52	\$0.00	Digital Aerial Photography
CITY OF COMSTOCK	\$123,300.59	\$123,300.59	\$0.00	Wetland Credits and ROW Easement
BALLARD SPAHR	\$121,500.00	\$121,500.00	\$0.00	Fiscal Agent
COGENT COMMUNICATIONS	\$121,475.21	\$60,737.61	\$60,737.60	Fiber Optic Relocation
SENTRY SECURITY, INC.	\$121,212.85	\$121,212.85	\$0.00	Security Services
AFFINITEXT INC	\$118,630.00	\$87,752.15	\$30,877.85	Document Management Services
ENVENTIS	\$115,685.62	\$115,685.62	\$0.00	Utility Relocation
GE BOCK REAL ESTATE, LLC	\$112,590.00	\$112,590.00	\$0.00	Property Appraisal Services
MAPLETON TOWNSHIP	\$112,288.70	\$112,288.70	\$0.00	Lost tax revenue and attorney fees
OXBOW COUNTRY CLUB	\$110,391.68	\$110,391.68	\$0.00	Golf Course - Oxbow
JORGE PAGAN	\$109,500.00	\$109,500.00	\$0.00	Appraisal services
DAVID CLARDY	\$105,215.05	\$105,215.05	\$0.00	Home buyouts - easement
FLINT GROUP	\$105,020.00	\$92,035.00	\$12,985.00	Website Services

Cumulative Vendor Payments Since Inception (Paid Only)

Vendor Name	Approved Contract/Invoiced Amount	Liquidated	Outstanding Encumbrance	Purpose
WARREN TOWNSHIP	\$101,604.72	\$101,604.72	\$0.00	SEEDING, ROAD REPAIR, DUST CONTROL
163 Vendors	Report Totals: \$1,529,153,821.18	\$1,473,193,407.30	\$55,960,413.88	

Data Through Date: 27 March 2026

Parcel (OIN) Physical Location Summary

Project / Physical Location	Parcels	Acquired / Sold	Cancelled OIN's (HC)	PCT Acquired / Cancelled	Remaining OIN's	Cost To Date
BIOGEO	431	267	131	92%	33	\$1,673,857
BIOGEO	300	266	1	89%	33	\$900,422
HC	131	1	130	100%	0	\$773,435
CHANNEL	721	501	217	100%	3	\$99,122,854
DA_MOB_HORACE	4	2	0	50%	2	\$0
ENV	1	0	0	0%	1	\$0
HC	273	56	217	100%	0	\$3,568,166
LAP01	108	108	0	100%	0	\$7,872,311
LAP02	97	97	0	100%	0	\$13,519,297
LAP03	81	81	0	100%	0	\$23,021,827
LEGACY	157	157	0	100%	0	\$51,141,254
DOWNSTREAM	7	0	7	100%	0	\$0
HC	7	0	7	100%	0	\$0
Habitat Improvem	23	15	8	100%	0	\$329,344
ENV	5	5	0	100%	0	\$0
Habitat_Shey	10	10	0	100%	0	\$329,344
HC	8	0	8	100%	0	\$0
MOBILITY	123	0	1	1%	122	\$0
DA_MOB37_MN	51	0	0	0%	51	\$0
DA_MOB37_ND	19	0	0	0%	19	\$0
DA_MOB38TH	52	0	0	0%	52	\$0
HC	1	0	1	100%	0	\$0

Parcel (OIN) Physical Location Summary

Project / Physical Location	Parcels	Acquired / Sold	Cancelled OIN's (HC)	PCT Acquired / Cancelled	Remaining OIN's	Cost To Date
SEAILAND	537	475	52	98%	10	\$102,430,303
DRAIN 27	43	43	0	100%	0	\$23,965,462
HC	60	8	52	100%	0	\$458,806
LEGACY	138	138	0	100%	0	\$24,523,991
SE_I29	6	6	0	100%	0	\$2,990,158
SE-1	20	20	0	100%	0	\$6,259,028
SE-1B	6	6	0	100%	0	\$4,276
SE-2A	11	11	0	100%	0	\$3,978,681
SE-2B	84	84	0	100%	0	\$13,278,000
SE-3	14	14	0	100%	0	\$1,078,007
SE-4	71	64	0	90%	7	\$10,733,166
SE-5	24	21	0	88%	3	\$973,621
SE-INLET	8	8	0	100%	0	\$2,952,107
SE-RRCS	37	37	0	100%	0	\$7,707,431
SE-WRCS	10	10	0	100%	0	\$445,069
WP43B	5	5	0	100%	0	\$3,082,500
Sheyenne Mitigatio	10	1	0	10%	9	\$3,000
SheyMit	10	1	0	10%	9	\$3,000
WP36	2	2	0	100%	0	\$2,750
WRDAM	2	2	0	100%	0	\$2,750
WP38	1,054	476	376	81%	202	\$144,524,437
HC	380	4	376	100%	0	\$1,283,123
LEGACY	6	6	0	100%	0	\$759,198
UMA	582	459	0	79%	123	\$142,247,713
UMA-C	59	4	0	7%	55	\$38,567
UMA-W	14	3	0	21%	11	\$195,835
UMA-W2	13	0	0	0%	13	\$0
WP40	18	8	10	100%	0	\$48,923
DRAYTON	7	7	0	100%	0	\$48,923
HC	10	0	10	100%	0	\$0
LEGACY	1	1	0	100%	0	\$0
WP42	66	49	4	80%	13	\$37,850,061
HC	4	0	4	100%	0	\$0
LEGACY	6	6	0	100%	0	\$18,014,935
WP42	56	43	0	77%	13	\$19,835,126

Data Through Date: 27 March 2026

Parcel (OIN) Physical Location Summary

Project / Physical Location	Parcels	Acquired / Sold	Cancelled OIN's (HC)	PCT Acquired / Cancelled	Remaining OIN's	Cost To Date
WP43	267	121	146	100%	0	\$80,365,160
Non-OIN Hard Land Cost	0	0	0	0%	0	\$22,598,547
HC	147	1	146	100%	0	\$500
LEGACY	6	6	0	100%	0	\$3,589,519
WP43A	1	1	0	100%	0	\$0
WP43B	11	11	0	100%	0	\$2,505,237
WP43C	74	74	0	100%	0	\$45,137,160
WP43D	14	14	0	100%	0	\$5,271,226
WP43D5	5	5	0	100%	0	\$1,175,055
WP43G	9	9	0	100%	0	\$87,915
Totals	3,259	1,915	952	88%	392	\$466,350,688

FM Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project
Lands Expense - Life To Date
As of March 31, 2026

Property Address	Purchase Date	Purchase Price	Earnest Deposit	Relocation Assistance	Sale Proceeds	Total
Commercial Relocations - Fargo		16,099,989.70	-	16,300,462.10	(1,100.00)	32,399,351.80
Home Buyouts - Fargo		3,044,054.89	-	521,417.80	-	3,565,472.69
Home Buyouts - Moorhead		495,809.91	-	84,060.80	(8,440.00)	571,430.71
Home Buyouts - Oxbow		29,678,181.97	-	17,142,531.46	(368,167.87)	46,452,545.56
Home Buyouts - Hickson		1,031,674.37	-	120,422.18	-	1,152,096.55
Home Buyouts - Horace		7,604,598.67	-	595,320.88	-	8,199,919.55
Home Buyouts - Argusville		215,030.91	-	6,912.57	-	221,943.48
Easements - Fargo		504,716.00	-	-	-	504,716.00
Easements - Hickson		500.00	-	-	-	500.00
Easements - Oxbow		55,500.00	-	-	-	55,500.00
Easements - Diversion Inlet Control Structure		4,302,787.22	-	-	(67,650.00)	4,235,137.22
Easements - Piezometer		259,765.00	-	-	-	259,765.00
Easements - Minesota		1,542,370.79	-	-	-	1,542,370.79
Farmland Purchases		326,593,272.25	-	5,109,571.44	(21,463,776.36)	183,504,127.21

**FM Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project
Lands Expense - Life To Date
As of March 31, 2026**

Property Address	Purchase Date	Purchase Price	Earnest Deposit	Relocation Assistance	Sale Proceeds	Total
Land Purchases		191,333,954.66	-	2,563,701.41	(10,420,528.86)	183,504,127.21
That part of the Northwest Quarter of Section 16, Township 137 North, Range 49 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Cass County, North Dakota	1/30/2025	718,704.29				
That part of the NE 1/4 of Section 5 in Township 137 North of Range 49 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Cass County, North Dakota	1/30/2025	431,999.39				
Part of the Southeast quarter (SE1/4) of Section 26, Township 137 North, Range 49 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Cass County, North Dakota	4/24/2025	1,275,344.43				
A certain tract of land situated in the Southwest Quarter (SW1/4) of Section 34 Township138 North, Range 49 West of the 5th Principal Meridian, Cass County, North Dakota, described as follows: Commencing at a point which is 926 feet East of th Southwest corner of the Southwest Quarter of Section 34, and which point is the true point of beginning of the tract hereinafter described; thence North and parallel to the West section line of Section 34 a distance of 445 feet; thence East and parallel to the South section line of Section 34 a distance of 587 feet; thence South and parallel to the West section line of Section 34 a distance of 445 feet, more or less, to the South section line of Section 34; thence West and along the South section line a distance of 587 feet, more or less, to the point of beginning.	4/24/2025	1,000.00				
Lots 5, 7, and 8, Block 2 of River Shore Subdivision a part of Government Lots 5, 6, and 7 of Section 7, Township 137 North, Range 48 West, Cass County, North Dakota	9/4/2025	1,206,677.74				
That part of Auditor's Lot No. 1 of the Southwest Quarter of Section 36, Township 138 North, Range 50 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Cass County, North Dakota	10/30/2025	24,800.00			(24,800.00)	
S1/2 N1/2 OF NE1/4, Sec 16, 137N, 49W, Cass County, ND	10/30/2025	99,500.00				
That part of Government Lot 3 and the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 3, Township 137 North, Range 49 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Cass County, North Dakota; and That part of Government Lot 3, Section 3, Township 137 North, Range 49 West of the Fifth Principal Meridian, Cass County, North Dakota	1/29/2026	97,061.72				
		391,428,251.68	-	39,880,699.23	(21,909,134.23)	409,399,816.68
				Property Management Expense		12,771,212.23
				Grand Total	\$	<u>422,171,028.91</u>

**FM Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project
In-Town Levee Work
as of March 31, 2026**

Vcode #	Vendor Name	Descriptions	Contract Amount	Amount Paid
V02801	Industrial Builders	WP42.A2 - 2nd Street North Pump Station	\$ 8,696,548.46	\$ 8,696,548.46
V02802	Terracon Consulting	WP-42 (In Town Levees) Materials Testing	\$ 884,070.41	\$ 884,070.41
V02803	Consolidated Communications	2nd Street Utility Relocation	\$ 1,178,781.73	\$ 1,178,781.73
V02804	702 Communications	2nd Street Utility Relocation	\$ 266,892.07	\$ 266,892.07
V02805	ICS	WP-42A.1/A.3 - 4th St Pump Station & Gatewell and 2nd St Floodwall S	\$ 18,365,229.13	\$ 18,365,229.13
V02806	HMG	WP42 - Services During Construction	\$ 6,513,429.90	\$ 6,513,429.90
V02807	CCJWRD	In-Town Levee Work	\$ 3,756,545.64	\$ 3,756,545.64
V02808	City of Fargo	Relocation of fiber optic along 2nd Street North	\$ 397,906.52	\$ 397,906.52
V02809	AT & T	2nd Street Utility Relocation	\$ 586,269.60	\$ 586,269.60
V02811	Xcel Energy	2nd Street & 4th Street Utility Relocations	\$ 769,791.73	\$ 769,791.73
V02812	Industrial Builders	WP-42F.1S - 2nd Street North Floodwall, South of Pump Station	\$ 16,720,591.15	\$ 16,720,591.15
V02813	Landwehr Construction	Park East Apartments Demolition	\$ 1,169,651.74	\$ 1,169,651.74
V02814	Primoris Aevenia	2nd Street Utility Relocation	\$ 16,230.00	\$ 16,230.00
V02815	Centurylink Communications	2nd Street Utility Relocation	\$ 2,660,937.92	\$ 2,660,937.92
V02816	Landwehr Construction	WP-42C.1 - In-Town Levees 2nd Street/Downtown Area Demo	\$ 907,999.08	\$ 907,999.08
V02817	Reiner Contracting, Inc	WP-42H.2 - El Zagal Area Flood Risk Management	\$ 1,599,646.21	\$ 1,599,646.21
V02818	Industrial Builders	WP-42I.1 - Mickelson Levee Extension	\$ 738,880.50	\$ 738,880.50
V02819	Industrial Builders	WP42F.1N - 2nd Street North	\$ 13,362,906.82	\$ 13,362,906.82
V02820	CH2M Hill	WP42 - Construction Management Services	\$ 851,775.30	\$ 851,775.30
V02821	Hough Incorporated	WP42F.2 - 2nd Street South	\$ 1,639,524.33	\$ 1,639,524.33
V02822	City of Fargo	COF - 2016 O&M on Lifts	\$ 497,540.38	\$ 497,540.38
V02823	Hoffman & McNamara	WP-42G General Landscaping and Planting	\$ 491,334.67	\$ 491,334.67
V02824	City of Fargo	COF – In-Town Flood Protection Debt Payments	\$ 42,874,195.00	\$ 42,874,195.00
V01703	Various	In-Town Property Purchases	\$ 21,176,116.94	\$ 19,958,677.43
V02825	Industrial Builders	WP-42E - 2nd Street South and Main Avenue Flood Mitigation	\$ 8,632,103.73	\$ 8,632,103.73
V02826	City of Fargo	In-Town Levee Maintenance	\$ 8,823.82	\$ 8,823.82
V054XX	City of Fargo	In-Town Complementary Work - Reimbursements	\$ 39,289,243.78	\$ 39,289,243.78
			<u>\$ 194,052,966.56</u>	<u>\$ 192,835,527.05</u>

State Revolving Fund (SRF) Status Report
As of 03/31/2026

Total Authorized	\$	51,634,000.00
Funds Received to Date	\$	33,363,791.16
Available Balance Remaining	\$	18,270,208.84

Funds Requested			
Draw Request Number	Period Covered	Amount	Date Submitted
1	12-Aug through 17-Oct-2022	\$ 1,272,651.90	19-Dec-22
2	09-Dec through 16-Dec-2022	\$ 2,125,033.67	17-Jan-23
3	03-Feb through 10-Feb-2023	\$ 2,539,298.51	03-Apr-23
4	11-Feb through 30-Apr. 2023	\$ 1,600,122.00	25-Jul-23
5	11-July through 28-Sept. 2023	\$ 2,052,271.94	24-Oct-23
6	11-July through 28-Sept. 2023	\$ 2,731,423.54	07-Feb-24
7	1-Nov 2023 through 31-Jan. 2024	\$ 1,112,125.48	23-May-24
8	1-Jan 2024 through 31-May 2024	\$ 2,561,871.66	25-Jul-24
9	1-June 2024 through 30-June 2024	\$ 1,217,202.33	26-Aug-24
10	1-July 2024 through 31-July 2024	\$ 187,381.78	26-Sep-24
11	1-July 2024 through 31-July 2024	\$ 1,935,077.29	26-Sep-24
12	1-July 2024 through 31-July 2024	\$ 6,413,118.48	20-Dec-24
13	1-Nov 2024 through 31-Dec 2024	\$ 2,273,331.00	25-Feb-25
14	1-Nov 2024 through 31-May 2025	\$ 3,883,134.33	16-Jul-25
15	1-JUN 2025 through 30-JUN 2025	\$ 1,361,370.25	05-Sep-25
16	1-Sept 2025 through 30-Sept 2025	\$ 98,376.78	27-Oct-25
17	1-Oct 2025 through 31-Oct 2025	\$ 1,515,889.39	17-Nov-25
		\$ 34,879,680.33	

Funds Received			
Draw Request Number	Period Covered	Amount	Date Received
1	12-Aug through 17-Oct-2022	\$ 1,272,651.90	23-Dec-22
2	09-Dec through 16-Dec-2022	\$ 2,125,033.67	10-Feb-23
3	03-Feb through 10-Feb-2023	\$ 2,539,299.19	21-Apr-23
4	11-Feb through 30-Apr. 2023	\$ 1,600,121.65	21-Aug-23
5	11-July through 28-Sept. 2023	\$ 2,052,271.94	08-Nov-23
6	11-July through 28-Sept. 2023	\$ 2,731,423.54	22-Feb-24
7	1-Nov 2023 through 31-Jan. 2024	\$ 1,112,125.48	06-Jun-24
8	1-Jan 2024 through 31-May 2024	\$ 2,561,871.66	26-Aug-24
9	1-June 2024 through 30-June 2024	\$ 1,217,202.33	25-Sep-24
10	1-July 2024 through 31-July 2024	\$ 187,381.78	14-Oct-24
11	1-July 2024 through 31-July 2024	\$ 1,935,077.29	07-Nov-24
12	1-July 2024 through 31-July 2024	\$ 6,413,118.48	21-Jan-25
13	1-Nov 2024 through 31-Dec 2024	\$ 2,273,331.00	02-Jul-25
14	1-Nov 2024 through 31-May 2025	\$ 3,883,134.00	11-Aug-25
15	1-Jun-2025 through 30-Jun 2025	\$ 1,361,370.25	18-Sep-25
16	1-Sept 2025 through 30-Sept 2025	\$ 98,377.00	23-Jan-26
Total		\$ 33,363,791.16	

Water Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act (WIFIA)
WIFIA - N19123ND SWDCAI Project
As of 03/31/2026

Total Authorized	\$	569,000,000.00
Funds Received to Date	\$	47,551,060.00
Available Balance Remaining	\$	521,448,940.00

Funds Requested

Draw Request Number	Period Covered	Amount	Date Submitted
1	12/16/2025 through 1/26/2026	\$ 47,551,060.00	01-Mar-26
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
		Total	\$ 47,551,060.00

Funds Received

Draw Request Number	Period Covered	Amount	Date Received
1	12/16/2025 through 1/26/2026	\$ 47,551,060.00	19-Mar-26
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
16			
		Total	\$ 47,551,060.00

Finance Committee Bills from April 2026

Vendor	Description		
Cass County Joint Water Resource District	Diversion bills – Request #140 CCJWRD	\$	2,614,193.61
City of Christine	Reimburse legal & engineering costs related to MOU	\$	255,618.53
Ohnstad Twichell, P.C.	Legal services rendered through March 21, 2026	\$	113,668.86
Clay County	Diversion bills – Request #64 MCCJPA	\$	105,483.15
City of Fargo	Reimburse complementary in-town flood projects	\$	44,136.89
City of Comstock	Reimburse legal & engineering costs related to MOU	\$	20,699.25
Maple River Water Resource District	Reimburse legal & engineering costs related to MOU	\$	6,335.25
Southeast Cass Water Resource District	Reimburse legal & engineering costs related to MOU	\$	6,237.50
Cass County	Reimburse misc expenses from Diversion Authority office	\$	5,497.62
Jodi Smith	Consulting costs February 2026	\$	4,636.30
Rush River Water Resource District	Reimburse legal & engineering costs related to MOU	\$	3,817.40
Larkin Hoffman	Legal services rendered through February 28, 2026	\$	1,210.00
Total Bills Received through April 14, 2026		\$	<u>3,181,534.36</u>



SENT VIA EMAIL

**Cass County
Joint Water
Resource
District**

April 7, 2026

Ken Lougheed
Chairman
Leonard, North
Dakota

Diversion Authority
P.O. Box 2806
Fargo, ND 58108-2806

Keith Weston
Manager
Gardner, North Dakota

Greetings:

RE: Metro Flood Diversion Project

Gerald Melvin
Manager
Fargo, North Dakota

Enclosed please find copies of bills totaling \$2,614,193.61 regarding the above-mentioned project.

Jacob Gust
Manager
Fargo, North Dakota

At this time, we respectfully request 100% reimbursement per the Joint Powers Agreement between the City of Fargo, Cass County and Cass County Joint Water Resource District dated June 1, 2015.

Rick Steen
Manager
Fargo, North Dakota

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us.

Thank you.

Melissa Hinkemeyer
Director, Secretary

Sincerely,

Amy Hepper
Treasurer

CASS COUNTY JOINT WATER RESOURCE DISTRICT

1201 Main Avenue West
West Fargo, ND
58078-1301

Melissa Hinkemeyer

Melissa Hinkemeyer
Director, Secretary

701-298-2381
FAX 701-298-2397
wrđ@casscountynd.gov
casscountynd.gov

METRO FLOOD DIVERSION RIGHT OF ENTRY/LAND ACQUISITION COST SHARE INVOICES							4/7/2026
Invoice Paid	Invoice Date	Invoice No.	Project No.	Amount	Vendor	Description	
	3/26/2026	284616		(2,750.00)	The Title Company	Seller's Settlement Statement - OIN 9182Y	
	3/11/2026			(16.46)	Farmers Union Oil Co of Moorhead	DBA-Petro Serve USA - Partonage Dividend Check	
	3/24/2026	214736		14,212.00	Ohnstad Twichell, PC	Diversion Right of Way Acquisition	
	3/24/2026	214737		11,756.80	Ohnstad Twichell, PC	Upstream Mitigation Area	
	3/24/2026	214764		408.00	Ohnstad Twichell, PC	I-29 Grade Raise	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872017	38810.00004	6,960.00	Larkin Hoffman	Richland/Cass Cos./Application for Permit to Enter Land	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872021	38810.00028	1,280.00	Larkin Hoffman	Alm, Melvin (John) and Ricky Flowage Easement Acquisition	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872025	38810.00063	1,120.00	Larkin Hoffman	Hayes ED	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872022	38810.00029	1,360.00	Larkin Hoffman	Christianson, Charlie/Shirley/Douglas/Darlene Flowage Easement Acquisition	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872019	38810.00018	560.00	Larkin Hoffman	Kalinowski, Matthew and Stephanie Flowage Easement Acquisition	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872024	38810.00045	480.00	Larkin Hoffman	Becca Saunders	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872018	38810.00015	480.00	Larkin Hoffman	Israelson Land Partnership, LLLP Flowage Easement Acquisition	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872020	38810.00023	400.00	Larkin Hoffman	Nelson, Jeff and Char Flowage Easement Acquisition	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872023	38810.00044	480.00	Larkin Hoffman	Timothy & Sharon Schultz ED	
3/13/2026	3/3/2026	872026	38810.00066	355.50	Larkin Hoffman	Stuart T and Laverna Ystebo LLLP (OINs 1451-53; 1466; and 1494)	
	3/12/2026	SIN008121	19706	3,032.00	Moore Engineering	FM Diversion - Design Coordination	
3/24/2026	2/28/2026	13783.00-69		31,199.26	SRF Consulting Group Inc.	Task Order 1 Amendments 1,2,3,4,5 & 6	
	3/3/2026	1200805678		2,039.02	HDR Engineering	ROW Acquisitions Davis, Brooke Josephina,- Olafson, Stefan H (oly) Whitworth, Wade G, Kaffar, Lee W, Kaffer, Lee, Kelsey Ann, Donohue, Molly Ann	
	2/18/2026	ARIV1083657		145.00	Ulteig Operations, LLC	Condemnation ROW 1/1/26-1/31/26	
	3/6/2026	26-1		7,000.00	Tinjum Appraisal Company Inc.	Task Order 3 - Amendment 0 1/15/26-3/6/26 OIN 1885, 9416 Brian and Kelly Duchscherer ED	
11/25/2025	8/31/2024	4037	3775	6,288.00	ProSource Technologies, LLC	Task Order No. 3 Through August 31, 2024	
	3/13/2026	285112		1,198,239.62	The Title Company	Buyer's Settlement Statement OIN 1950,1963,1966 Flowage Easement Robert Askegaard	
	3/27/2026	284751		532,945.01	The Title Company	Buyer's Settlement Statement OIN 8786 Lisa C. Anderson	
3/19/2026				700,000.00	Paul E Braake	Court Order - Easement Purchase (OIN 1974, 1976) for the Metro Flood Diversion project	
3/19/2026				92,828.63	Aaland Law Office LTD	Attorney Fees Easement Purchase (OIN 1974, 1976) for the Metro Flood Diversion project	
3/19/2026				2,480.50	Aaland Law Office LTD	Attorney Fees Easement Purchase (OIN 1974, 1976) for the Metro Flood Diversion project -additional fees	
	3/12/2026	1122560		469.82	Cass County Electric Cooperative	Location: 139-260-0530 - Address 5273 CO RD 81ST S OIN 2002	
	3/12/2026	1134578		77.26	Cass County Electric Cooperative	Location: 139-090-0231 - Address 17107 50 ST SE - BINS OIN 1914	
	3/12/2026	1126250		316.04	Cass County Electric Cooperative	Location: 139-090-0231 - Address 17107 50 ST SE - OIN 1914	
	3/12/2026	1167478		47.61	Cass County Electric Cooperative	Location: 139-160-0330 - Address 17128 50 ST SE OIN 1948H	
				Total			2,614,193.61
DXBOW - HICKSON - BAKKE RING LEVEE PROJECT							
Invoice Paid	Invoice Date	Invoice No.	Project No.	Amount	Vendor	Description	
				Total			0.00
				Grand Total			2,614,193.61

Attorneys at Law

P.O. Box 458
 West Fargo, ND 58078-0458
 (701) 282-3249

Flood Diversion Board
 Bond Counsel Work - PPP

Date: April 10, 2026

To: Flood Diversion Board
 P.O. Box 2806
 Fargo, ND 58108-2806

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED			
	Hours	Rate	Totals
JTS	162.9	\$416.00	\$69,721.20
LDA	1.1	\$410.00	\$462.00
KJS	17.8	\$410.00	\$7,476.00
LWC	0.3	\$410.00	\$126.00
KJM	20.5	\$385.00	\$8,507.50
SJH	1.2	\$340.00	\$456.00
TJF	9.0	\$300.00	\$3,105.00
ASM	14.8	\$270.00	\$4,440.00
AJR	20.3	\$270.00	\$6,090.00
CRR	7.3	\$235.00	\$1,861.50
Total Fees:	255.2		\$102,245.20
NDRIN			\$38.00
Prof Services			\$9,250.00
Travel/Meals			\$2,065.66
Recording Fees			\$70.00
Total Expenses:			\$11,423.66
Grand Total			\$113,668.86

		Rates
JTS	John T. Shockley, Partner, Supervising Attorney	\$428.00
CMM	Christopher M. McShane, Partner	\$420.00
ADC	Andrew D. Cook, Partner	\$420.00
SNW	Sarah M. Wear, Partner	\$420.00
LDA	Lukas D. Andrud, Partner	\$420.00
KJS	Katie J. Schmidt, Partner	\$420.00
MWM	Marshall W. McCullough, Partner	\$420.00
TJL	Tyler J. Leverington, Partner	\$420.00
LWC	Lukas W. Croaker, Partner	\$420.00
BTB	Brent T. Boeddeker, Partner	\$420.00
DCP	David C. Piper, Partner	\$420.00
JRS	J.R. Strom, Partner	\$420.00
ABG	Alexander B. Gruchala, Associate	\$415.00
KJM	Kathryn J. McNamara, Associate	\$415.00
SJH	Stephen J. Hilfer, Associate	\$380.00
TJF	Tiffany J. Findlay, Associate	\$345.00
MAN	Morgan A. Nyquist, Associate	\$330.00
CRM	Cassandra R. Molivigny, Associate	\$310.00
RAK	Roman A. Knudsvig, Associate	\$310.00
ASM	Avi S. Mann, Associate	\$300.00
JS	Joshua R. Schell, Associate	\$275.00
CA	Camila Almonacid, Law Clerk	\$190.00
KGB	Keigan G. Bannerman, Law Clerk	\$190.00
CAS	Carol A. Stillwell, Paralegal	\$300.00
AJR	Andrea J. Roman, Paralegal	\$300.00
CRR	Christie R. Rust, Paralegal	\$255.00
TWS	Tim W. Steuber, Paralegal	\$255.00
MRH	Meghan R. Hockert, Paralegal	\$255.00
DLR	Dena L. Ranum, Paralegal	\$225.00
ATW	Amy T. White, Paralegal	\$225.00
LDS	Lynne D. Spaeth, Paralegal	\$255.00
DMS	Dawn M. Schaefer, Legal Administrative Assistant	\$170.00

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RENDERED

15-1395 JTS Invoice # 00078/214481 Flood Diversion Board		Bond Counsel Work - P3
FILE NUMBER	MATTER DESCRIPTION	INVOICE - TOTAL FEES
151395-1	General Topics	\$33,706.80
151395-2	Executive Director	\$171.20
151395-4	Public Finance Issues	\$463.00
151395-5	Consultant Contract Review/Development	\$2,063.60
151395-9	Environmental Permitting Issues/NEPA	\$30.00
151395-12	USACE Interface/Questions	\$720.00
151395-13	Third Party Utility MOU's	\$13,915.90
151395-17	EPA WIFIA Loan	\$3,370.80
151395-19	USACE WIFIA	\$428.00
151395-23	PRAM	\$2,181.60
151395-24	P3 Implementation	\$38,196.60
151395-27	UMA/Utility Review	\$336.00
151395-30	Dispute Review Board Matters	\$5,882.70
151395-32	2027 Subord Sales Tax Bond	\$779.00
TOTAL		\$102,245.20



CLAY COUNTY AUDITOR
LORI J. JOHNSON
Office Telephone (218) 299-5006

April 14, 2026
Diversion Authority
P.O. Box 2806
Fargo, ND 58108-2806

RE: Metro Flood Diversion Project

Greetings:

Attached to this email, please find a spreadsheet summary of invoices/expense and documentation for invoices paid by Clay County for the FM Flood Diversion project. All requests were approved or authorized by the Diversion Authority. The current invoice/expense reimbursement request is as follows:

Metro Flood Diversion Expense	\$105,483.15
-------------------------------	--------------

We respectfully request 100% reimbursement as per the Joint Powers Agreement.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,

Lori J. Johnson
Clay County Auditor

Enclosures

Clay County Government Center
3510 12th Ave S
PO Box 280
Moorhead, MN 56560

FM Diversion MCCJPA invoices

FM Diversion MCCJPA invoices					Processed			
Vendor	Invoice Date		Invoice Amount	Invoice #	Date Approved	Date Paid	Check #	Reimb Request
Crown Appraisals, Inc.	2/27/26	svc oin 1303, 9120	\$13,000.00	5329	3/5/26	3/18/26	573635	4/14/2026
Marsh & McLennan	3/3/26	liability insurance	\$449.25	88225	3/11/26	3/18/26	129862	4/14/2026
Red River Valley Coop	3/3/26	svc 818 170th Ave S	\$62.28		3/16/26	3/25/26	573775	4/14/2026
Red River Valley Coop	3/3/26	svc 17666 3rd st s	\$95.67		3/16/26	3/25/26	573775	4/14/2026
Lake Region Electric Coop	3/5/26	svc 1007 100th ave	\$97.89		3/16/26	3/25/26	129986	4/14/2026
Clay County Union	2/16/26	jpa meeting	\$30.00	3207	3/18/26	3/25/26	573756	4/14/2026
Larkin Hoffman	3/3/26	prof svcs thru 2/28/26	\$118.50	872029	3/19/26	3/25/26	129987	4/14/2026
Ohnstad Twichell	3/6/26	Upstream mitigation	\$8,576.00	213270	3/19/26	4/8/26	573933	4/14/2026
Ohnstad Twichell	3/6/26	Southern embankment	\$25.50	213271	3/19/26	4/8/26	573933	4/14/2026
Ohnstad Twichell	3/6/26	Eminent domain Clay	\$2,166.75	213272	3/19/26	4/8/26	573933	4/14/2026
Ohnstad Twichell	3/6/26	Eminent domain Wilkin	\$6,140.00	213273	3/19/26	4/8/26	573933	4/14/2026
Ohnstad Twichell	3/6/26	aaland law data practices request	\$2,407.48	213275	3/19/26	4/8/26	573933	4/14/2026
Ohnstad Twichell	3/6/26	General	\$1,349.60	213276	3/19/26	4/8/26	573933	4/14/2026
Best Plumbing and Heating, Co.	10/12/25	repair work 3348 180th ave se	\$715.00	5791	3/30/26	4/8/26	130122	4/14/2026
SRF Consulting Group	2/28/26	Prof svcs thru 2/28/26	\$8,662.00	13820.00-64	3/26/26	4/15/26	574014	4/14/2026
Crown Appraisals, Inc.	3/31/26	Appraisals	\$53,500.00	5344	4/9/26	4/15/26	573983	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$50.00	15.008.2301	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$50.00	15.017.2101	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$4,520.00	15.008.1000	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$50.00	15.007.1250	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$50.00	15.034.4301	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$50.00	15.007.1251	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$150.00	15.029.3003	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$50.00	15.029.3002	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$50.00	15.006.4701	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$26.00	15.029.3004	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$50.00	15.029.3001	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$50.00	23.039.1100	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$280.00	15.008.2200	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$1,154.00	15.032.4800	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Clay County Auditor-Treasurer	4/1/25	2026 property tax	\$1,268.00	15.032.1800	4/9/26	4/15/26	130253	4/14/2026
Red River Valley Coop	4/2/26	svc 17666 3rd st s	\$104.35		4/13/26	4/15/26	574009	4/14/2026
Red River Valley Coop	4/2/26	svc 17666 3rd st s	\$134.88		4/13/26	4/15/26	574009	4/14/2026

Total Reimbursement Request 4/14/26

\$105,483.15



FINANCE OFFICE
225 4th Street North
Fargo, ND 58102
Phone: (701) 241-1333
E-Mail: Finance@FargoND.gov
www.FargoND.gov

April 13, 2026

Metro Flood Diversion Board of Authority
PO Box 2806
Fargo, ND 58108-2806

Dear Metro Flood Diversion Board of Authority,

The City of Fargo is submitting request #54 for reimbursement of invoices paid totaling \$44,136.89. These costs are for work on complementary in-town flood protection projects for costs paid in March 2026 for work completed in 2025.

Project Narrative, this request:

Project Number	Project Description	Amount
NR23A	Storm Lift Rehab - #47 & 48	8,521.75
NR24B	Storm Lift Rehab - #11 & 57	28,152.30
NR25D	Storm Lift Rehab - #41 & 42	7,462.84
Total Expense for Period		\$44,136.89

If you have any questions relating to our request, please feel free to contact us. Thank you.

Sincerely,


Wyatt Papenfuss
Finance Manager

City of Fargo, North Dakota
Schedule of Complementary In-Town Flood Protection Costs
Period 15, 2025

Project Number	AP Project Description	Account Number	Description	AP Transaction Amount	Payment Number	AP Invoice Number	Payment Date	Vendor Name	Posting Period	Accounting Period	Bookmarked Invoice
NR23A0	STRM LFT RHAB DR 27 /38 S	46035305103305	PROF SERVICES	8,521.75	351811	80578	03/05/2026	HOUSTON ENGINEERING INC	15	2025	1
460-3530-510.33-05 - Total				8,521.75							
NR23A0 - Total				8,521.75							
NR24B0	STRM LFT RHAB-#11 & 57	46035305103305	PROF SERVICES	28,152.30	351811	80604	03/05/2026	HOUSTON ENGINEERING INC	15	2025	1
460-3530-510.33-05 - Total				28,152.30							
NR24B0 - Total				28,152.30							
NR25D1	STRM LFT RHAB-#41 & 42	46035305105410	BIDS WANTED	462.84	PCARD	EK15250036	07/09/2025	FORUM	15	2025	3
460-3530-510.54-10 - Total				462.84							
NR25D1	STRM LFT RHAB-#41 & 42	46035305106810	REIM LANDSCAPING RESTORA	7,000.00	346176	EK15250036	07/16/2025	RIVERSIDE CEMETERY ASSOCIATION	15	2025	2
460-3530-510.68-10 - Total				7,000.00							
NR25D1 - Total				7,462.84							
Overall - Total				44,136.89							

City of Comstock, MN - SUMMARY OF INVOICING
Comstock Lagoon Project **Reimbursement Request #22**
April 8, 2026

<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Invoice Date</u>	<u>Invoice #/ Document Name</u>	<u>Invoice Amount</u>
<u>1.</u>	<u>Engineering Fees</u>			
1.1	Moore Engineering, Inc.	3/26/2026	SIN008353	\$17,184.75
	Total Moore Engineering, Inc.			\$17,184.75
<u>2.</u>	<u>Attorney Fees</u>			
2.1	Pemberton Law, P.L.L.P.	1/31/2026	Statement No. 13	\$159.50
2.2	Pemberton Law, P.L.L.P.	2/28/2026	Statement No. 14	\$2,717.50
2.3	Pemberton Law, P.L.L.P.	3/31/2026	Statement No. 15	\$637.50
	Total Pemberton Law, P.L.L.P.			\$3,514.50
	Total Invoiced This Reimbursement Request			\$20,699.25



Maple River
Water Resource
District

SENT VIA EMAIL

April 10, 2026

Gerald Melvin
Chairman
Buffalo, North Dakota

Diversion Authority
P.O. Box 2806
Fargo, ND 58108-2806

Chad Miller
Manager
Buffalo, North Dakota

Greetings:

Dallas Hoffmann
Manager
Wheatland, North Dakota

RE: Maple River WRD Reimbursements

Enclosed please find a copy of invoices totaling \$6,335.25 regarding the Metro Flood Diversion project.

At this time, we respectfully request 100% reimbursement per the *Memorandum of Understanding* between the Metro Flood Diversion Authority and Maple River Water Resource District dated December 21, 2020.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us. Thank you.

Sincerely,

MAPLE RIVER WATER RESOURCE DISTRICT

Melissa Hinkemeyer

Melissa Hinkemeyer
Director, Secretary

Melissa Hinkemeyer
Director

Amy Hepper
Treasurer

Enclosure

1201 Main Avenue West
West Fargo, ND 58078-1301

701-298-2381
FAX 701-298-2397
wrд@casscountynд.gov
www.casscountynд.gov



Southeast Cass
Water Resource
District

SENT VIA EMAIL

Keith Weston
Chairman
Fargo, North Dakota

Dave Branson
Manager
Fargo, North Dakota

Rick Steen
Manager
Fargo, North Dakota

April 1, 2026

Diversion Authority
P.O. Box 2806
Fargo, ND 58108-2806

Greetings:

RE: Metro Flood Diversion Project

Enclosed please find a copy of invoices totaling \$6237.50 regarding the above referenced project.

At this time, we respectfully request 100% reimbursement per the *Memorandum of Understanding* between the Metro Flood Diversion Authority and Southeast Cass Water Resource District dated February 25, 2021.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us. Thank you.

Sincerely,

SOUTHEAST CASS WATER RESOURCE DISTRICT

Melissa Hinkemeyer

Melissa Hinkemeyer
Director

Enclosure

Melissa Hinkemeyer
Director, Secretary

Amy Hepper
Treasurer

1201 Main Avenue West
West Fargo, ND 58078-1301

701-298-2381
FAX 701-298-2397
wrд@casscountynд.gov
casscountynд.gov



INVOICE: INV012761

Date 04/07/2026
 Invoice account 198

CITY OF FARGO
 PO BOX 2083
 FARGO, ND 58107-2083

Description	Quantity	Unit price	Amount
DIVERSION MARCH 2026 PAYROLL	1.00	115,987.41	115,987.41
DIVERSION MARCH 2026 MISCELLANEOUS	1.00	5,497.62	5,497.62

Sales subtotal amount	Total discount	Total charges	Net amount	Sales tax	Round-off	Currency	Total
121,485.03	0.00	0.00	121,485.03	0.00	0.00	USD	121,485.03

Due date 05/07/2026

Please detach and send this copy with remittance.

MAKE CHECK

PAYABLE TO:

Cass County Government
 211 9th Street South
 P.O Box 2806
 Fargo, ND 58108-2806

Invoice: **INV012761**

Date: 04/07/2026

Total: 121,485.03

Name: CITY OF FARGO

Account #: 198

Due date 05/07/2026



Rush River
Water Resource
District

SENT VIA EMAIL

William A. Hejl
Chairman
Amenia, North Dakota

March 24, 2026

Dick Sundberg
Manager
Harwood, North Dakota

Diversion Authority
P.O. Box 2806
Fargo, ND 58108-2806

Jacob Gust
Manager
Fargo, North Dakota

Greetings:

RE: Metro Flood Diversion Project

Enclosed please find a copy of invoices totaling \$3,817.40 regarding the Metro Flood Diversion Project.

At this time, we respectfully request 100% reimbursement per the Memorandum of Understanding between Metro Flood Diversion Authority and Rush River Water Resource District dated December 21, 2020.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us. Thank you.

Sincerely,

RUSH RIVER WATER RESOURCE DISTRICT

Melissa Hinkemeyer

Melissa Hinkemeyer
Director, Secretary

Melissa Hinkemeyer
Director

Amy Hepper
Treasurer

Enclosure

1201 Main Avenue West
West Fargo, ND 58078-1301

701-298-2381
FAX 701-298-2397
wrд@casscountynд.gov
www.casscountynд.gov



Metro Flood Diversion Authority
Attn: John T. Schockley
4784 Amber Valley Parkway South, Suite 100
Fargo, ND 58104

Invoice Date: April 9, 2026
Invoice Number: 873677
Matter Number: 49352.00000

*For Professional Services through **March 31, 2026***

Client: Metro Flood Diversion Authority and Cass County Joint Water Resource District
Matter: Daniel S. Flaten

Total Current Fees	\$	<u>1,210.00</u>
Total Current Due Upon Receipt	\$	1,210.00

Please Remit To:

Mail To:
Larkin Hoffman
8300 Norman Center Drive
Suite 1000
Minneapolis, MN 55437-1060
Phone: 952-835-3800
Tax ID: 41-0953357

Wire Instructions:
BMO Bank N.A.
111 W. Monroe Street
Chicago, IL 60603
ABA #071000288
Swift Code: HATRUS44
Account #0033972422
(Please Reference Invoice Number)

Pay Electronically Online:
Pay Online Now:
[PayMyBill.larkinhoffman.com](https://www.larkinhoffman.com)
For Questions Contact:
Phone: 952-896-3271
Email: accounting@larkinhoffman.com
www.larkinhoffman.com/bill-pay



METRO
FLOOD
DIVERSION
AUTHORITY

Diversion Board of Authority Meeting

April 23, 2026

Contracting Actions

DA Board Approval Contract Actions

(ACTION)



Description	Company	Budget/Estimate (\$)
Master Service Agreement – Amendment 1 – Consulting Services – Extend the period of performance to December 31, 2028.	AE2S, LLC	\$0.00
Exclusive Authorization to Sell Agreement – Horace Elevator Site – Extend the period of performance to September 30, 2026.	Horizon Real Estate Group	\$0.00
Task Order 08 – Amendment 2 – Construction of Oxbow 15kV Substation - Additional budget needed to construct the Oxbow 15kV Substation. Extend period of performance to April 30, 2026. Close Task Order 08.	Minnkota Power Cooperative, Inc	\$227,228.47
Work Package 47F – Utility Relocations – Cass Rural Water Reservoir Site A Ring Levee – Recommendation of Award for General Contract A	R.J. Zavoral & Sons, Inc	\$6,515,835.10
Work Package 47F – Utility Relocations – Cass Rural Water Reservoir Site A Ring Levee - Recommendation of Award for Electric Contract B	FM Electric, Inc	\$722,273.00

Executive Director

Contracting Recommendation



The PMC has prepared the following Contract Action(s):

AE2S, LLC Master Service Agreement Amendment 1 Consulting Services	\$0.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extend the period of performance to December 31, 2028 	

1 Recommendation for action:

The Executive Director has reviewed and recommended approval of the following Contract Action(s).

2 Summary of Contracting action:

Per the contract review and approval procedures that were adopted by the Metro Flood Diversion Authority on November 10, 2016 and amended December 16, 2021, the Owner's Program Management Consultant (PMC) or Engineer of Record (EOR) is directed to prepare task orders and task order amendments for existing Master Services Agreements (MSA) and submit them to the Executive Director and Member Entity Technical Representative (METR) for review. The METR will provide comments to the PMC who will combine the comments for the Director of Engineering. The Director of Engineering (DOE) will review and provide recommendations to the Executive Director for review and action.

3 Reason why it is required

AE2S provides consulting services that support the FM Diversion project. Services are mutually agreed upon in writing and set forth in Task Orders issued by the Diversion Authority under this agreement as directed by the Executive Director.

This amendment includes updating the Master Service Agreement to include current requirements and extending the period of performance to December 31, 2028, to align with new Task Order 02.

4 Background and discussion

CH2M, now Jacobs, has served as the Program Management Consultants (PMC) to the Owner since November of 2011, with primary responsibilities to plan and implement the FM Area Diversion Project (the PROJECT). As such, the Owner and PMC have agreed to enter into a Task Order focusing on managing and reporting on the various aspects of the PROJECT. The PMC reports directly to the Executive Director.

In accordance with Section 6 of the Master Services Agreement by and between the Metro Flood Diversion Authority (the “Authority”) and AE2S, LLC (the “Consultant”) dated March 28, 2026 (the “Agreement”), the Authority and the Consultant agree to the above-described services.

See the table below for a summary of this task order’s contracting history, including this amendment.

Table 1 - Summary of Contracting History and Current Contract Action

Original Agreement or Amendment	Budget Change \$	Original or Revised Budget \$	Agreement Execution Date	Project Completion	Comments
MSA	0.00	0.00	2/28/2020	12/31/2026	Budget to be determined in Task Order
MSA-A1	0.00	0.00	3/28/2026	12/31/2028	Budget to be determined in Task Order

Table 2 – Budget by Subtasks

Subtask	Title	Activity ID	Current Budget (\$)	Change	Revised Budget (\$)
1	Property Rights Acquisition Services	SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Mitigation Programs Support	SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00
3	Maintenance Assessment District	SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00
4	Platting and Surveying Services	SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00
5	Expenses	SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total		SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00

5 Financial considerations:

The Budget Cost Proposal is attached or in the Task Order document.

Cost account code is required for accounting purposes to match the invoicing in Source for the Diversion Authority to reconcile.

Table 3 - Summary of Annual Budget Allocation – Per Year

Original Agreement or Amendment	Cost account code	Estimated Cost (\$)	Budget Allocated (\$)	Actual Paid to date (\$)	Budget Remaining (\$)	Comments
2026	SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Budget set forth in Task Order 02
2027	SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Budget set forth in Task Order 02
2028	SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Budget set forth in Task Order 02
Totals		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

6 Attachments:

-

The PMC prepared this contracting action and feels the information is accurate, complete, and ready for Executive Director review.

Recommendation: Kris Bakkegard, Director of Engineering recommends approval of this contract.

The Executive Director has approved in Workflow and granted permission to add his name to the document.

Approved by: Jason Benson, Executive Director **Date:** 4/13/2026

Executive Director Contracting Recommendation



The PMC has prepared the following Contract Action(s):

Horizon Real Estate Group Exclusive Authorization to Sell Agreement Horace Elevator Site	\$0.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Extend the period of performance to September 30, 2026, for Exclusive Authorization to Sell Agreement for the Horace Elevator site. 	

1 Recommendation for action:

The Executive Director has reviewed and recommended approval of the following Contract Action(s).

2 Summary of Contracting action:

Per the contract review and approval procedures that were adopted by the **Metro Flood Diversion Authority** on November 10, 2016 and amended December 16, 2021 the Owner's Program Management Consultant (PMC) or Engineer of Record (EOR) is directed to prepare an Exclusive Authorization to Sell Agreement and submit them to the Deputy Executive Directors and the Executive Director. Deputy Executive Directors will provide comments which will be consolidated in one form by the PMC and provided to the Director of Engineering. The Director of Engineering shall review the comments and provide recommendations to the Executive Director for review. The Executive Director shall thereafter submit the Exclusive Authorization to Sell Agreement along with the recommendation to the Finance Committee for review. The Finance Committee will submit its recommendation to the Diversion Authority Board for review and approval.

3 Reason why it is required:

This is an Exclusive Authorization to Sell Agreement between the Metro Flood Diversion Authority and Horizon Real Estate Group. Horizon Real Estate Group is being granted the exclusive right to negotiate sale of the Horace Elevator site located in Cass County, North Dakota.

This amendment extends the period of performance from April 1, 2026, to September 30, 2026. No budget will come from the program or cash budget as this is a commission-based compensation, with 6% commission being split between the buying and selling agent at the time of closing.

4 Background and discussion:

CH2M, now Jacobs, has served as the Program Management Consultant (PMC) to the OWNER since November of 2011, with primary responsibilities to plan and implement the Fargo-Moorhead Area Diversion Project (the PROJECT). As such, the OWNER and AGENT have agreed to enter into an Agreement focused on marketing and negotiating the sale of the Horace Elevator site. The PMC reports directly to the Executive Director.

In accordance with the Exclusive Authorization to Sell Agreement by and between the Metro Flood Diversion Authority (the “Authority”) and Horizon Real Estate Group (the “Agent”) dated November 1, 2025 (the “Agreement”), the Authority and the Agent agree to the above services.

See the table below for a summary of this task order’s contracting history, including this amendment.

Table 1 - Summary of Contracting History and Current Contract Action

Original Agreement or Amendment	Contract Change \$	Original or Revised Contract \$	Agreement Execution Date	Project Completion	Comments
Agreement	0.00	0.00	11/1/2026	3/31/2026	Commission based compensation
Amendment 1	0.00	0.00	4/1/2026	9/30/2026	Extend period of performance to September 30, 2026

5 Financial considerations:

The Budget Cost Proposal is attached or in the Task Order document.

Cost account code is required for accounting purposes to match the invoicing in Source for the Diversion Authority to reconcile.

Table 2 – Summary of Annual Budget Allocation – Per Year

Year	Cost Account Code	Estimated Cost (\$)	Budget Allocated (\$)	Actual paid to date (\$)	Budget Remaining (\$_)	Comments
2026	SW-1170	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Commission based compensation

6 Attachments:

- Commercial Real Estate Agreement – Amendment 1

The PMC prepared this contracting action and feels the information is accurate, complete, and ready for Executive Director review.

Recommendation: Kris Bakkegard, Director of Engineering, recommends approval of this contract.

The Executive Director has approved in Workflow and granted permission to add his name to the document.

Approved by: Jason Benson, Executive Director

Date: 3/27/2026

Executive Director

Contracting Recommendation



The PMC has prepared the following Contract Action(s):

Minnkota Power Cooperative, Inc TO08 Amendment 2 Construction of Oxbow 15kV Substation	\$227,228.47
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional budget needed to construct the Oxbow 15kV Substation • Extend period of performance to April 30, 2026 • Close Task Order 08 	

1 Recommendation for action:

The Executive Director has reviewed and recommended approval of the following Contract Action(s).

2 Summary of Contracting action:

Per the contract review and approval procedures that were adopted by the Metro Flood Diversion Authority on November 10, 2016 and amended December 16, 2021, the Owner's Program Management Consultant (PMC) or Engineer of Record (EOR) is directed to task orders and task order amendments for existing Master Utility Relocation Agreements (MURA) and submit them to the Executive Director and Member Entity Technical Representative (METR) for review. The METR will provide comments to the PMC who will combine the comments for the Director of Engineering. The Director of Engineering (DOR) will review and provide recommendations to the Executive Director for review and action.

3 Reason why it is required

This task order is for the proposed construction (labor, materials and equipment) of Minnkota Power Cooperative, Inc's (MPC) Oxbow 15kV Substation. The existing substation is located within the Upstream Mitigation Area of the project and requires relocation. The new substation is being constructed within the protected area of the FM Area Diversion Project. The costs are indicative of MPC's standard 15kV distribution substation design and may fluctuate once the final design is complete.

Work for Task Order 08 is complete. However, the additional budget needed to construct the Oxbow 15kV Substation was due to several factors: 1) redesigning the elevated site grade and foundation to meet flood level requirements, 2) transmission costs were higher due to increased structure size which was not in the original plans, 3) transmission costs required multiple outages due to inability of coops backfeeding capabilities, 4) the overall control house cost exceeded planned cost. For further details, please see Detail Cost Sheet attached in Task Order.

This amendment also extends the period of performance to April 30, 2026.

4 Background and discussion

CH2M, now Jacobs, has served as the Program Management Consultant (PMC) to the OWNER since November of 2011, with primary responsibilities to plan and implement the Fargo-Moorhead Area Diversion Project (the PROJECT). As such, the OWNER and CONSULTANT have agreed to enter into a Task

Order focused on managing and reporting on the various aspects of the PROJECT. The PMC reports directly to the Executive Director.

In accordance with Section 2.01 of the Mater Utility Relocation Agreement between the Metro Flood Diversion Authority (the “Authority”) and Minnkota Power Cooperative, Inc (“Utility”) dated September 3, 2021 (the “Agreement”), the Authority and the Utility agree to the above services.

See the table below for a summary of this task order’s contracting history, including this amendment.

Table 1 - Summary of Contracting History and Current Contract Action

Original Agreement or Amendment	Contract Change \$	Original or Revised Contract \$	Agreement Execution Date	Project Completion	Comments
TO08-A0	0.00	3,376,114.00	7/24/2025	12/31/2025	Initial scope of work
TO08-A1	5,400.00	3,381,514.00	7/24/2025	12/31/2025	Move stockpile
TO08-A2	227,228.47	3,608,742.47	7/24/2025	4/30/2026	Additional budget and extend PoP to April 30, 2026

5 Financial considerations:

The Budget Cost Proposal is attached or in the Task Order document.

Cost account code is required for accounting purposes to match the invoicing in Source for the Diversion Authority to reconcile.

Table 2 - Summary of Annual Budget Allocation – Per Year

Original Agreement or Amendment	Cost Account Code	Estimated Cost (\$)	Budget Allocated (\$)	Actual paid to date (\$)	Budget Remaining (\$)	Comments
2025	CN-4010	3,381,514.00	3,381,514.00	0.00	3,381,514.00	Remaining budget is returned to program.
2026	CN-4010	3,608,742.47	3,608,742.47	0.00	3,608,742.47	No actual payments as 28-Feb-2026

6 Attachments:

- Task Order 08 Amendment 2

The PMC prepared this contracting action and feels the information is accurate, complete, and ready for Executive Director review.

Recommendation: Kris Bakkegard, Director of Engineering, recommends approval of this contract.

The Executive Director has approved in Workflow and granted permission to add his name to the document.

Approved by: Jason Benson, Executive Director

Date: 3/18/2026



4784 Amber Valley Parkway South,
Suite 200
Fargo, ND 58104
www.jacobs.com

April 13, 2026

Attention Jason Benson, Executive Director
Metro Flood Diversion Authority
4784 Amber Valley Parkway South, Suite 100
Fargo, ND 58104

Project Name: **Utility Relocations – Cass Rural Water Ring Levee and Wells**
Project Number: **WP47F**

Subject:
Work Package 47F Utility Relocations – Cass Rural Water Ring Levee and Wells
Contract A – General
Recommendation of Award

Dear Metro Flood Diversion Authority,

The contract for Work Package 47F Utility Relocations – Cass Rural Water Ring Levee and Wells, Cass County, North Dakota was publicly advertised, and Three (3) bids were received at the virtual public bid opening on April 9, 2026, at 1:00 pm.

The bids were as follows:

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. Meyer Contracting , in the amount of | \$6,727,916.05 |
| 2. Park Construction Company , in the amount of | \$7,979,335.39 |
| 3. RJ Zavoral & Sons, Inc , in the amount of | \$6,515,835.10 |

The Engineers Estimate for the project was: **\$6,707,354.20**

Jacobs (PMC), HMG LLC (EOR), and the Authority's Legal counsel have reviewed and evaluated the bid documents and recommend the Metro Flood Diversion Authority award the contract for **WP47F Contract A General** to **RJ Zavoral & Sons, Inc** in the amount of **\$6,515,835.10** as the lowest responsive bidder. Enclosed is the Bid Tabulation Assessment.

Please contact me at ian.joynes@jacobs.com if you have any questions regarding this recommendation.

Yours sincerely,

Ian Joynes, BEng CEng FICE, Construction Contracts Manager

Copies to:

Kris Bakkegard
Bob Zimmerman
Matt Stamness
Nathan Boerboom
Kyle Litchy
Justin Sorum

Bid Tabulation Assessment

WP47F UTILITY RELOCATIONS - CASS RURAL WATER RING LEVEE AND WELLS

FM AREA DIVERSION PROJECT

BIDS DUE BACK: THURSDAY - 04/09/2026 AT 1PM CENTRAL TIME

Bid Submission: 04/09/2026

				Engineers Estimate		FM Electric		JDP Electric		Meyer		Park		RJ Zavoral	
Contract A															
Volume 1 - Ring Levee and Grading															
ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL
1.1	MOBILIZATION	LSUM	1	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 386,000.00	\$ 386,000.00	\$ 622,000.00	\$ 622,000.00	\$ 520,000.00	\$ 520,000.00
1.2	PROJECT COORDINATOR	LSUM	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 62,900.00	\$ 62,900.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
1.3	REMOVAL OF PIPE-ALL TYPES & SIZES	LF	231	\$ 35.00	\$ 8,085.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 50.72	\$ 11,716.32	\$ 32.70	\$ 7,553.70	\$ 22.00	\$ 5,082.00
1.4	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LSUM	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 2,070.00	\$ 2,070.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
1.5	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL	LSUM	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 40,959.91	\$ 40,959.91	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00
1.6	ACCESS GATES	EA	2	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 12,800.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 36,000.00
1.7	FENCE BARBED WIRE 3 STRAND	LF	1,478	\$ 6.00	\$ 8,868.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 14.51	\$ 21,445.78	\$ 15.60	\$ 23,056.80	\$ 12.00	\$ 17,736.00
1.8	SWALE CLEANOUT	LF	1,345	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,035.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 28.36	\$ 38,144.20	\$ 34.60	\$ 46,537.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 8,070.00
1.9	INSPECTION TRENCH	LF	5,912	\$ 15.00	\$ 88,680.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 32.10	\$ 189,775.20	\$ 27.10	\$ 160,215.20	\$ 18.00	\$ 106,416.00
1.1	COMMON EXCAVATION	CY	333,961	\$ 9.00	\$ 3,005,649.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 5.99	\$ 2,000,426.39	\$ 6.65	\$ 2,220,840.65	\$ 5.50	\$ 1,836,785.50
1.11	TOPSOIL	CY	125,529	\$ 3.00	\$ 376,587.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 5.27	\$ 661,537.83	\$ 6.20	\$ 778,279.80	\$ 5.50	\$ 690,409.50
1.12A	SEEDING - WET MIX	ACRE	61.03	\$ 500.00	\$ 30,515.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 4,082.47	\$ 249,153.14	\$ 4,170.00	\$ 254,495.10	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 256,326.00
1.12B	SEEDING - DRY MIX	ACRE	23.43	\$ 500.00	\$ 11,715.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 3,793.81	\$ 88,888.97	\$ 3,730.00	\$ 87,393.90	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 98,406.00
1.12C	SEEDING - ROAD MIX	ACRE	4.90	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,450.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 3,051.55	\$ 14,952.60	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 13,720.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 20,580.00
1.13	TRM	SY	35,745	\$ 5.00	\$ 178,725.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 18.27	\$ 653,061.15	\$ 19.90	\$ 711,325.50	\$ 15.00	\$ 536,175.00
1.14	ECB TYPE 3	SY	105	\$ 3.50	\$ 367.50	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 5.15	\$ 540.75	\$ 2.55	\$ 267.75	\$ 16.00	\$ 1,680.00
1.15	AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE CL 13	TON	5,251	\$ 30.00	\$ 157,535.70	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 46.30	\$ 243,130.10	\$ 31.80	\$ 166,987.84	\$ 35.00	\$ 183,791.65
1.16	GRANULAR FILTER BEDDING	TON	1,924	\$ 115.00	\$ 221,260.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 39.52	\$ 76,036.48	\$ 35.10	\$ 67,532.40	\$ 35.00	\$ 67,340.00
1.17A	RIPRAP GRADE I	CY	2,785	\$ 115.00	\$ 320,275.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 128.42	\$ 357,649.70	\$ 113.00	\$ 314,705.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 334,200.00
1.17B	RIPRAP GRADE R270	CY	359	\$ 125.00	\$ 44,875.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 144.23	\$ 51,778.57	\$ 157.00	\$ 56,363.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 43,080.00
1.18A	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE R1	SY	15,117	\$ 2.00	\$ 30,234.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 3.20	\$ 48,374.40	\$ 3.70	\$ 55,932.90	\$ 3.65	\$ 55,177.05
1.18B	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE RR	SY	5,029	\$ 3.00	\$ 15,087.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2.96	\$ 14,885.84	\$ 3.65	\$ 18,355.85	\$ 3.20	\$ 16,092.80
1.18C	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE S1	SY	484	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,936.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2.75	\$ 1,331.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 2,178.00	\$ 3.90	\$ 1,887.60
1.19A	PIPE CONC REINF 24IN CL III	LF	54	\$ 300.00	\$ 16,200.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 135.26	\$ 7,304.04	\$ 134.00	\$ 7,236.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 10,800.00
1.19B	PIPE CONC REINF ARCH 29IN X 18IN CL III	LF	138	\$ 400.00	\$ 55,200.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 232.17	\$ 32,039.46	\$ 246.00	\$ 33,948.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 34,500.00
1.20A	END SECT-CONC REINF 24IN	EA	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 3,735.87	\$ 3,735.87	\$ 3,760.00	\$ 3,760.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00
1.20B	END SECT-CONC REINF ARCH 29IN X 18IN	EA	4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2,114.91	\$ 8,459.64	\$ 2,260.00	\$ 9,040.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 8,800.00
1.21	LIFT STATION	LSUM	1	\$ 330,000.00	\$ 330,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 216,196.97	\$ 216,196.97	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00
1.22	AIR RELEASE MANHOLE	LSUM	1	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 49,060.27	\$ 49,060.27	\$ 32,900.00	\$ 32,900.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
1.23	10" HDPE SDR 11	LF	382	\$ 150.00	\$ 57,300.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 248.85	\$ 95,060.70	\$ 273.00	\$ 104,286.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 76,400.00
Total Volume 1					\$ 5,235,079.20	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 5,581,445.27		\$ 6,160,280.39		\$ 5,492,835.10	
Volume 2 - Wells and Water Distribution															
Part 1 - Water Main															
ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL
2.1	Mobilization	LSUM	1	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 13,201.59	\$ 13,201.59	\$ 122,100.00	\$ 122,100.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
2.2	8" HDPE SDR 11	LF	4,885	\$ 90.00	\$ 439,650.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 92.76	\$ 453,132.60	\$ 180.00	\$ 879,300.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 341,950.00
2.3	8" Gate Valve	EA	24	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 4,083.15	\$ 97,995.60	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 84,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 108,000.00
2.3A	6" HDPE SDR 11	LF	415	\$ 75.00	\$ 31,125.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 140.21	\$ 58,187.15	\$ 147.00	\$ 61,005.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 29,050.00
2.3B	6" Gate Valve	EA	3	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2,984.91	\$ 8,954.73	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 10,950.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 13,500.00
2.4	CLSM Encsement	LF	450	\$ 150.00	\$ 67,500.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 238.48	\$ 107,316.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 110,250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 112,500.00
2.5	Expansion/Contraction Joint (Water)	EA	4	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 13,642.64	\$ 54,570.56	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
2.6	Removals and Abandonment	LSUM	1	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 43,152.37	\$ 43,152.37	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
2.7	Temporary Well Connection	LSUM	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 70,600.00	\$ 70,600.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
2.8	Connect to Existing Well	EA	3	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2,847.40	\$ 8,542.20	\$ 5,130.00	\$ 15,390.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
Volume 2 - Total Part 1 - Water Main					\$ 1,027,275.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 845,053.80		\$ 1,474,595.00		\$ 734,000.00	
Part 2 - Well Caps and Pumps															
ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL
2.9	Mobilization and General Conditions	LSUM	1	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 56,701.03	\$ 56,701.03	\$ 62,300.00	\$ 62,300.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00
2.10	Well Discharge Head - Pitless Unit	EA	5	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 21,313.54	\$ 106,567.70	\$ 25,500.00	\$ 127,500.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
2.11	Pump Drop Piping - 5" PVC	LF	900	\$ 50.00	\$ 45,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 61.86	\$ 55,674.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 61,200.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 54,000.00



4784 Amber Valley Parkway South,
Suite 200
Fargo, ND 58104
www.jacobs.com

April 13, 2026

Attention Jason Benson, Executive Director
Metro Flood Diversion Authority
4784 Amber Valley Parkway South, Suite 100
Fargo, ND 58104

Project Name: **DA Contracted Utility Relocations-Electric**
Project Number: **WP47F**

Subject:
Work Package 47F Utility Relocations – Cass Rural Water Ring Levee and Wells
Contract B – Electrical
Recommendation of Award

Dear Metro Flood Diversion Authority,

The contract for Work Package 47F Utility Relocations – Cass Rural Water Ring Levee and Wells, Cass County, North Dakota was publicly advertised, and Three (3) bids were received at the virtual public bid opening on April 9, 2026, at 1:00 pm.

The bids were as follows:

- | | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 1. FM Electric, Inc , in the amount of | \$722,273.00 |
| 2. JDP Electric, Inc , in the amount of | \$1,263,260.39 |
| 3. RJ Zavoral & Sons, Inc , in the amount of | \$1,277,022.04 |

The Engineers Estimate for the project was: **\$1,185,868.10**

Jacobs (PMC), HMG LLC (EOR), and the Authority's Legal counsel have reviewed and evaluated the bid documents and recommend the Metro Flood Diversion Authority award the contract for **WP47F Contract B** to **FM Electric, Inc** in the amount of **\$722,273.00** as the lowest responsive bidder. Enclosed is the Bid Tabulation Assessment.

Please contact me at ian.joynes@jacobs.com if you have any questions regarding this recommendation.

Yours sincerely,

Ian Joynes, BEng CEng FICE, Construction Contracts Manager

Copies to:

Kris Bakkegard
Bob Zimmerman
Matt Stamness
Nathan Boerboom
Kyle Litchy
Justin Sorum

Bid Tabulation Assessment

WP47F UTILITY RELOCATIONS - CASS RURAL WATER RING LEVEE AND WELLS

FM AREA DIVERSION PROJECT

BIDS DUE BACK: THURSDAY - 04/09/2026 AT 1PM CENTRAL TIME

Bid Submission: 04/09/2026

				Engineers Estimate		FM Electric		JDP Electric		Meyer		Park		RJ Zavoral	
Contract A															
Volume 1 - Ring Levee and Grading															
ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL
1.1	MOBILIZATION	LSUM	1	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 386,000.00	\$ 386,000.00	\$ 622,000.00	\$ 622,000.00	\$ 520,000.00	\$ 520,000.00
1.2	PROJECT COORDINATOR	LSUM	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 62,900.00	\$ 62,900.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
1.3	REMOVAL OF PIPE-ALL TYPES & SIZES	LF	231	\$ 35.00	\$ 8,085.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 50.72	\$ 11,716.32	\$ 32.70	\$ 7,553.70	\$ 22.00	\$ 5,082.00
1.4	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LSUM	1	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 4,600.00	\$ 2,070.00	\$ 2,070.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
1.5	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL	LSUM	1	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 40,959.91	\$ 40,959.91	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 37,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00
1.6	ACCESS GATES	EA	2	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 12,800.00	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 36,000.00
1.7	FENCE BARBED WIRE 3 STRAND	LF	1,478	\$ 6.00	\$ 8,868.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 14.51	\$ 21,445.78	\$ 15.60	\$ 23,056.80	\$ 12.00	\$ 17,736.00
1.8	SWALE CLEANOUT	LF	1,345	\$ 3.00	\$ 4,035.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 28.36	\$ 38,144.20	\$ 34.60	\$ 46,537.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 8,070.00
1.9	INSPECTION TRENCH	LF	5,912	\$ 15.00	\$ 88,680.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 32.10	\$ 189,775.20	\$ 27.10	\$ 160,215.20	\$ 18.00	\$ 106,416.00
1.1	COMMON EXCAVATION	CY	333,961	\$ 9.00	\$ 3,005,649.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 5.99	\$ 2,000,426.39	\$ 6.65	\$ 2,220,840.65	\$ 5.50	\$ 1,836,785.50
1.11	TOPSOIL	CY	125,529	\$ 3.00	\$ 376,587.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 5.27	\$ 661,537.83	\$ 6.20	\$ 778,279.80	\$ 5.50	\$ 690,409.50
1.12A	SEEDING - WET MIX	ACRE	61.03	\$ 500.00	\$ 30,515.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 4,082.47	\$ 249,153.14	\$ 4,170.00	\$ 254,495.10	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 256,326.00
1.12B	SEEDING - DRY MIX	ACRE	23.43	\$ 500.00	\$ 11,715.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 3,793.81	\$ 88,888.97	\$ 3,730.00	\$ 87,393.90	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 98,406.00
1.12C	SEEDING - ROAD MIX	ACRE	4.90	\$ 500.00	\$ 2,450.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 3,051.55	\$ 14,952.60	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 13,720.00	\$ 4,200.00	\$ 20,580.00
1.13	TRM	SY	35,745	\$ 5.00	\$ 178,725.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 18.27	\$ 653,061.15	\$ 19.90	\$ 711,325.50	\$ 15.00	\$ 536,175.00
1.14	ECB TYPE 3	SY	105	\$ 3.50	\$ 367.50	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 5.15	\$ 540.75	\$ 2.55	\$ 267.75	\$ 16.00	\$ 1,680.00
1.15	AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE CL 13	TON	5,251	\$ 30.00	\$ 157,535.70	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 46.30	\$ 243,130.10	\$ 31.80	\$ 166,987.84	\$ 35.00	\$ 183,791.65
1.16	GRANULAR FILTER BEDDING	TON	1,924	\$ 115.00	\$ 221,260.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 39.52	\$ 76,036.48	\$ 35.10	\$ 67,532.40	\$ 35.00	\$ 67,340.00
1.17A	RIPRAP GRADE I	CY	2,785	\$ 115.00	\$ 320,275.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 128.42	\$ 357,649.70	\$ 113.00	\$ 314,705.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 334,200.00
1.17B	RIPRAP GRADE R270	CY	359	\$ 125.00	\$ 44,875.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 144.23	\$ 51,778.57	\$ 157.00	\$ 56,363.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 43,080.00
1.18A	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE R1	SY	15,117	\$ 2.00	\$ 30,234.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 3.20	\$ 48,374.40	\$ 3.70	\$ 55,932.90	\$ 3.65	\$ 55,177.05
1.18B	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE RR	SY	5,029	\$ 3.00	\$ 15,087.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2.96	\$ 14,885.84	\$ 3.65	\$ 18,355.85	\$ 3.20	\$ 16,092.80
1.18C	GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIAL TYPE S1	SY	484	\$ 4.00	\$ 1,936.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2.75	\$ 1,331.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 2,178.00	\$ 3.90	\$ 1,887.60
1.19A	PIPE CONC REINF 24IN CL III	LF	54	\$ 300.00	\$ 16,200.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 135.26	\$ 7,304.04	\$ 134.00	\$ 7,236.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 10,800.00
1.19B	PIPE CONC REINF ARCH 29IN X 18IN CL III	LF	138	\$ 400.00	\$ 55,200.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 232.17	\$ 32,039.46	\$ 246.00	\$ 33,948.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 34,500.00
1.20A	END SECT-CONC REINF 24IN	EA	1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 3,735.87	\$ 3,735.87	\$ 3,760.00	\$ 3,760.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00
1.20B	END SECT-CONC REINF ARCH 29IN X 18IN	EA	4	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2,114.91	\$ 8,459.64	\$ 2,260.00	\$ 9,040.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 8,800.00
1.21	LIFT STATION	LSUM	1	\$ 330,000.00	\$ 330,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 216,196.97	\$ 216,196.97	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 246,600.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 300,000.00
1.22	AIR RELEASE MANHOLE	LSUM	1	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 49,060.27	\$ 49,060.27	\$ 32,900.00	\$ 32,900.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
1.23	10" HDPE SDR 11	LF	382	\$ 150.00	\$ 57,300.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 248.85	\$ 95,060.70	\$ 273.00	\$ 104,286.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 76,400.00
Total Volume 1					\$ 5,235,079.20	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 5,581,445.27		\$ 6,160,280.39		\$ 5,492,835.10	
Volume 2 - Wells and Water Distribution															
Part 1 - Water Main															
ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL
2.1	Mobilization	LSUM	1	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 13,201.59	\$ 13,201.59	\$ 122,100.00	\$ 122,100.00	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
2.2	8" HDPE SDR 11	LF	4,885	\$ 90.00	\$ 439,650.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 92.76	\$ 453,132.60	\$ 180.00	\$ 879,300.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 341,950.00
2.3	8" Gate Valve	EA	24	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 4,083.15	\$ 97,995.60	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 84,000.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 108,000.00
2.3A	6" HDPE SDR 11	LF	415	\$ 75.00	\$ 31,125.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 140.21	\$ 58,187.15	\$ 147.00	\$ 61,005.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 29,050.00
2.3B	6" Gate Valve	EA	3	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2,984.91	\$ 8,954.73	\$ 3,650.00	\$ 10,950.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 13,500.00
2.4	CLSM Encsement	LF	450	\$ 150.00	\$ 67,500.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 238.48	\$ 107,316.00	\$ 245.00	\$ 110,250.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 112,500.00
2.5	Expansion/Contraction Joint (Water)	EA	4	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 13,642.64	\$ 54,570.56	\$ 11,500.00	\$ 46,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 40,000.00
2.6	Removals and Abandonment	LSUM	1	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 43,152.37	\$ 43,152.37	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 28,000.00	\$ 28,000.00
2.7	Temporary Well Connection	LSUM	1	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 1.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 70,600.00	\$ 70,600.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00
2.8	Connect to Existing Well	EA	3	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 2,847.40	\$ 8,542.20	\$ 5,130.00	\$ 15,390.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 7,500.00
Volume 2 - Total Part 1 - Water Main					\$ 1,027,275.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 845,053.80		\$ 1,474,595.00		\$ 734,000.00	
Part 2 - Well Caps and Pumps															
ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL	UNIT COST	TOTAL
2.9	Mobilization and General Conditions	LSUM	1	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 56,701.03	\$ 56,701.03	\$ 62,300.00	\$ 62,300.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00
2.10	Well Discharge Head - Pitless Unit	EA	5	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 21,313.54	\$ 106,567.70	\$ 25,500.00	\$ 127,500.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
2.11	Pump Drop Piping - 5" PVC	LF	900	\$ 50.00	\$ 45,000.00	No bid	No bid	No bid	No bid	\$ 61.86	\$ 55,674.00	\$ 68.00	\$ 61,200.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 54,000.00

Memorandum



To: Chair Mahoney & Members of the Metro Flood Diversion Board of Authority

From: Jason Benson, Executive Director

Date: April 23, 2026

Re: Amendment No 2.to the Project Partnership Agreement between USACE, the City of Fargo, the City of Moorhead and the Metro Flood Diversion Authority.

The City of Moorhead, the City of Fargo and the Metro Flood Diversion Authority are the Non-Federal Sponsors of the Fargo-Moorhead Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project. (the “Diversion Project”). In June of 2016, the City of Moorhead, along with the City of Fargo, Cass County, Clay County, and the Cass County Water Resource District entered into a Joint Powers Agreement (the “JPA”) creating the Metro Flood Diversion Authority (the “Authority”) to manage the design, construction, financing, and operation the Diversion Project. The JPA clarifies and allocates the responsibility and obligations arising out of the construction, operation, and maintenance of the Diversion Project.

The City of Moorhead and the City of Fargo were the original Non-Federal Sponsors of the Diversion Project. Under USACE requirements the City of Moorhead and the City of Fargo remain Non-Federal Sponsors for purposes of the Project Partnership Agreement even though they have agreed pursuant to the JPA that the Authority will manage the design, construction, financing, operation, and maintenance of the Diversion Project.

The PPA was originally signed on July 11, 2016, and amended on March 19, 2019. The PPA provides that the Federal Participation Amount in the Diversion Project was limited to \$750,000,000 in 2015 Dollars. Pursuant to the PPA, Federal Participation Amount is be used for the construction of the Federal portion of the Project which included the southern earthen embankment, the Diversion Inlet Structure, the Wild Rice Control Structure, and Red River Control Structure. The Non-Federal Sponsors are responsible for all land acquisition, construction of the in-town works, mitigation projects and the Storm Water Diversion Channel. The total cost of the Diversion Project is approximately 3.2 billion dollars.

The PPA is unique in the nation in that it provides a legal mechanism by which the Metro Flood Diversion Authority would receive at the completion of the Diversion Project any of the remaining Federal Participation Amount not expended for the construction of the Federal Portion. Amendment No. 2 to the PPA authorizes USACE to release a significant portion of the unexpended Federal Participation Amount to the Authority prior to final completion of the Diversion Project. These funds will be used for construction of the non-federal works.

Recommended Action: Approve Amendment No 2.to the Project Partnership Agreement between USACE, the City of Fargo, the City of Moorhead and the Metro Flood Diversion Authority.

DRAFT
AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO
PROJECT PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
AND
THE CITY OF FARGO, NORTH DAKOTA,
THE CITY OF MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA, AND
THE METRO FLOOD DIVERSION AUTHORITY
FOR
CONSTRUCTION
OF THE
FARGO-MOORHEAD METROPOLITAN AREA
FLOOD RISK MANAGEMENT PROJECT

THIS AMENDMENT NUMBER 2 is entered into this 7th day of May, 2026, by and between the Department of the Army (hereinafter the “Government”), represented by the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works); and the City of Fargo, North Dakota, represented by its Mayor; the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, represented by its Mayor and City Manager; and the Metro Flood Diversion Authority, represented by its Chair and Executive Director (hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Non-Federal Sponsors”).

WITNESSETH, THAT:

WHEREAS, the Government and the Non-Federal Sponsors entered into a Project Partnership Agreement on July 11, 2016 (hereinafter the "Agreement"), for construction of the Fargo-Moorhead Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project (hereinafter the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Project Partnership Agreement was amended on March 19, 2019, to increase the Federal Participation Amount to \$750,000,000 in October 2015 dollars, with annual adjustments for inflation of the remaining balance;

WHEREAS, the Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2026 requires the Government to make advance payments to the Non-Federal Sponsors of appropriations made available to the Project prior to enactment of the Act on January 23, 2026, subject to consultation with the Non-Federal Sponsors and retaining sufficient amounts for the Government to carry out any of its responsibilities relating to the Project; and

WHEREAS, the Energy and Water Development and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2026 requires that any advance payments be credited toward the Federal Participation Amount and that the Agreement be amended to implement any advance payments and credits; and

WHEREAS, the Non-Federal Sponsors have requested to design and construct the remaining aquatic habitat mitigation required for the Project, including the Sheyenne River Mitigation Project;

NOW, THEREFORE, the Government and the Non-Federal Sponsors agree to amend the Agreement as follows:

1. In Article I—DEFINITIONS, amend paragraph A by inserting the following before the period:

“and the Supplemental Environmental Assessment, Fargo-Moorhead Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project, dated May 2024 and approved by the District Engineer on May 1, 2024.”

2. In Article I—DEFINITIONS, amend paragraph B by deleting the current paragraph and replacing it with the following language:

“B. The term “Non-Federal Work” means that portion of the Project consisting of an approximately 30 mile 20,000 cubic feet per second (cfs) diversion channel and associated features; the channel outlet; the Rush and Lower Rush River hydraulic structures; the Maple River aqueduct; the Sheyenne River aqueduct; the inflow design flood levee; associated railroad bridges; the in-town levees and the Oxbow-Hickson-Bakke levee; recreation features; environmental mitigation features located within the diversion channel and associated structures for the diversion channel; aquatic habitat mitigation remaining as of the date of Amendment Number 2, including the Sheyenne River Mitigation Project, the design of all aquatic habitat mitigation shall be approved by the Government and be constructed by October 1, 2029; and applicable pre- and post-monitoring and adaptive management for the Project.

3. In Article V—ACCOUNTING, add a new paragraph B:

“B. By June 5, 2026, the Government shall make an advance payment to the Non-Federal Sponsors in the amount of \$100,000,000. No later than 60 days after receipt of the advance payment specified in the previous sentence, the Non-Federal Sponsors shall pay to the Government the estimated remaining amount due of the 5 percent of the total FC Plan costs required by Article II.D. This amount is \$17,707,997 and shall be paid using one of the payment mechanisms specified in Article II.D.1. Commencing on July 1, 2027, the Government, no later than August 1st in each and every subsequent fiscal year and after consultation with the Non-Federal Sponsors, shall determine whether any additional funds appropriated prior to January 23, 2026, will not be required for the Government to carry out any of its responsibilities related to the Project. The Government shall make advance payment(s) to the Non-Federal Sponsors of those funds, if any. Per the request of the Non-Federal Sponsors, advance payment(s) will be made to the Fiscal Agent for the Metro Flood Diversion Authority. Any payment made to the Non-Federal Sponsors pursuant to this paragraph shall be credited to the Federal Participation Amount when determining if the

Federal Participation Amount was reached at the final accounting as specified in paragraph C. of this Article. If a payment is made to the Non-Federal Sponsors pursuant to this paragraph, and the Government determines additional funds are required to carry out a responsibility of the Government related to the Project, the Government will provide written notification to the Non-Federal Sponsors of the additional funds required. No later than 60 calendar days after receipt of such notification, the Non-Federal Sponsors shall provide the Government the full amount of such requested funds using one of the payment mechanisms specified in Article II.D.1.

4. Article V—ACCOUNTING, re-letter paragraph B as paragraph C.

5. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment Number 2, which shall become effective upon the date it is signed by the Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works).

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CITY OF FARGO, NORTH DAKOTA

BY: _____
ADAM R. TELLE
Assistant Secretary of the Army
(Civil Works)

BY: _____
DR. TIMOTHY J. MAHONEY
Mayor
City of Fargo, North Dakota

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

CITY OF MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA

CITY OF MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA

BY: _____
MICHELLE (SHELLY) A. CARLSON
Mayor
City of Moorhead, Minnesota

BY: _____
DAN MAHLI
City Manager
City of Moorhead, Minnesota

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

METRO FLOOD DIVERSION
AUTHORITY

METRO FLOOD DIVERSION
AUTHORITY

BY: _____
DR. TIMOTHY J. MAHONEY
Chair
Metro Flood Diversion Authority

BY: _____
JASON BENSON
Executive Director
Metro Flood Diversion Authority

DATE: _____

DATE: _____

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank.)

DRAFT

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

I, Ian McLean, do hereby certify that I am the principal legal officer for the City of Fargo, North Dakota, that the City of Fargo, North Dakota, is a legally constituted public body with full authority and legal capability to perform the terms of Amendment No. 2 in connection with the Fargo-Moorhead Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project and to pay damages, if necessary, in the event of the failure to perform in accordance with the terms of this Amendment, as required by Section 221 of the Flood Control Act of 1970, Public Law 91-611, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1962d-5b), and that the person who executed this Amendment on behalf of the City of Fargo, North Dakota, acted within his statutory authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have made and executed this certification this _____ day of _____ 20 ____.

IAN MCLEAN
Fargo City Attorney

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

I, John T. Shockley, do hereby certify that I am the principal legal officer for the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, that the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, is a legally constituted public body with full authority and legal capability to perform the terms of Amendment No. 2 in connection with the Fargo-Moorhead Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project and to pay damages, if necessary, in the event of the failure to perform in accordance with the terms of this Amendment, as required by Section 221 of the Flood Control Act of 1970, Public Law 91-611, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1962d-5b), and that the persons who executed this Amendment on behalf of the City of Moorhead, Minnesota, acted within their statutory authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have made and executed this certification this _____ day of _____ 20____.

JOHN T. SHOCKLEY
Moorhead City Attorney

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY

I, John T. Shockley, do hereby certify that I am the principal legal officer for the Metro Flood Diversion Authority, that the Metro Flood Diversion Authority, is a legally constituted public body with full authority and legal capability to perform the terms of Amendment No. 2 in connection with the Fargo-Moorhead Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project and to pay damages, if necessary, in the event of the failure to perform in accordance with the terms of this Amendment, as required by Section 221 of the Flood Control Act of 1970, Public Law 91-611, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1962d-5b), and that the persons who executed this Amendment on behalf of the Metro Flood Diversion Authority acted within their statutory authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have made and executed this certification this _____ day of _____ 20____.

JOHN T. SHOCKLEY
Lead Counsel, Metro Flood Diversion Authority

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

DR. TIMOTHY J. MAHONEY
Mayor, City of Fargo, North Dakota

DATE: _____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

MICHELLE (SHELLY) A. CARLSON
Mayor, City of Moorhead, Minnesota

DATE: _____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

DAN MAHLI
City Manager, City of Moorhead, Minnesota

DATE: _____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

DR. TIMOTHY J. MAHONEY
Chair, Metro Flood Diversion Authority

DATE: _____

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

JASON BENSON
Executive Director
Metro Flood Diversion Authority

DATE: _____

Member _____ introduced the following resolution and moved its adoption:

**METRO FLOOD DIVERSION AUTHORITY
RESOLUTION OF POLICY
REGARDING EXECUTIVE SESSION RECORDKEEPING**

WHEREAS, the Metro Flood Diversion Authority (the “Authority”) is a joint powers entity organized under North Dakota and Minnesota law, including Section 54-40.3-01 of the North Dakota Century Code and Section 471.59 of the Minnesota Statutes Annotated, pursuant to that certain Joint Powers Agreement by and between the City of Moorhead, Minnesota; City of Fargo, North Dakota; Clay County, Minnesota; Cass County, North Dakota; and the Cass County Joint Water Resource District, dated June 1, 2016 (the “JPA”);

WHEREAS, under Sections 5.12 and 5.14 of the JPA, the Authority is subject to North Dakota’s open records and open meetings requirements under Chapter 44-04 of the North Dakota Century Code;

WHEREAS, under Section 23.12 of the JPA, the JPA is controlled by North Dakota law;

WHEREAS, Chapter 44-04 of the North Dakota Century Code authorizes governing bodies of public entities to conduct executive sessions under certain circumstances;

WHEREAS, executive sessions are closed and/or confidential to the public under N.D. Cent. Code § 44-04-17.1(4);

WHEREAS, as a governing body of a joint powers entity subject to North Dakota law, the Diversion Authority Board is authorized to conduct executive sessions, and to exclude the public from those executive sessions;

WHEREAS, N.D. Cent. Code § 44-04-19.2(5) requires the Authority to record all executive sessions which are not open to the public, electronically or on audiotape or videotape, and to retain those recordings for a minimum of six (6) months after the executive session that is the subject of the recording;

WHEREAS, Section 44-04-19.2(5) further provides that the recording of any executive session is a “closed” record which may only be disclosed pursuant to court order under subsection 2 of section 44-04-18.11; to the North Dakota Attorney General for the purpose of administrative review under section 44-04-21.1; or to the public upon majority vote of the governing body, unless the recording is otherwise required to be kept confidential; and

WHEREAS, as a joint powers entity bound by the JPA, the Authority must comply with North Dakota open records and meetings laws and approves this RESOLUTION OF POLICY in compliance with the North Dakota Century Code.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that this RESOLUTION OF POLICY represents the Authority’s official policy regarding executive session recordkeeping; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Authority’s policy under this RESOLUTION OF POLICY ensures compliance with North Dakota’s open records and open meetings requirements as codified in Chapter 44-04 of the North Dakota Century Code and as required by the JPA; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Authority approves the following policy regarding executive session recordkeeping:

1. The Authority is authorized to conduct executive sessions, which are closed to the public, to discuss certain matters as provided in Chapter 44-04 of the North Dakota Century Code, in accordance with statutory procedures.
2. The Authority will ensure that all executive sessions, including related open meeting proceedings, are recorded electronically or on audiotape or videotape in accordance with Section 44-04-19.2(5) of the North Dakota Century Code.
3. In accordance with Section 44-04-19.2(5), the file(s) which contain the electronically recorded executive session will be retained in the Authority's records for a minimum of six (6) months following the date of the recorded executive session.
4. All recordings of executive sessions held by the Authority will be considered closed records and will not be disclosed to the public, unless a majority of the Diversion Authority Board votes to classify a particular recording as an open record.
5. Upon the expiration of the six-month period beginning on the date of each recorded executive session, the Authority's staff will take steps to automatically and permanently delete the file containing the electronically recorded executive session, unless the Diversion Authority Board takes some other action regarding the recording or otherwise directs staff to refrain from deleting a particular file.
6. Pursuant to law, the Authority will disclose an electronic recording of an executive session as directed by a valid court order or to the North Dakota Attorney General in accordance with the process provided in Section 44-04-19.2(5) of the North Dakota Century Code, and the Authority will not delete any recording which has been disclosed under these provisions while the corresponding proceeding(s) remain pending.
7. Upon confirmation from a court of competent jurisdiction or the North Dakota Attorney General, as the case may be, that all proceedings for which the recording was requested have concluded, any recording retained under the preceding paragraph may be deleted by the Authority, provided six (6) months have passed since the date of the recorded executive session.
8. If the Authority becomes involved in a legal proceeding for which one or more recordings of an executive session may be relevant and are retained in the Authority's records, the file(s) containing the recording(s) will be retained during the pendency of the litigation, regardless of the time elapsed since the recorded executive session. Upon final resolution of the relevant proceeding(s) (including any appeals), the Authority will delete such recording(s), provided six months have passed since the date of the recorded executive session(s).
9. The Authority may revise, amend, or terminate this policy at any time.

10. This RESOLUTION OF POLICY may be executed by electronic signatures, which shall be valid as original signatures.

Adopted: [_____], 2026.

METRO FLOOD DIVERSION
AUTHORITY

Dr. Timothy J. Mahoney, Chair

ATTEST:

Dawn Lindblom, Secretary

The motion for adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly seconded by Member _____, and upon roll call vote, the following voted in favor thereof: _____.

The following were absent and not voting: _____. The following voted against the same: none. A majority of the Members having voted aye, the resolution was declared duly passed and adopted.

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE METRO FLOOD DIVERSION AUTHORITY TO
MATCH 50/50 ANY FUNDS RECEIVED FROM THE STATE OF MINNESOTA FOR
THE REMAINING PROJECTS ON THE MINNESOTA SIDE OF THE RED RIVER
USING THE FEDERAL FUNDS THAT WILL BE RECEIVED FOLLOWING
AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE PROJECT PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT (PPA)
BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY AND THE CITY OF FARGO,
NORTH DAKOTA, THE CITY OF MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA, AND THE METRO
FLOOD DIVERSION AUTHORITY**

of the

METRO FLOOD DIVERSION AUTHORITY

Adopted on April 23, 2026

Drafted by:
Ohnstad Twichell, P.C.
P.O. Box 458
West Fargo, North Dakota 58078

Member _____ introduced the following resolution and moved for its adoption:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE METRO FLOOD DIVERSION AUTHORITY TO MATCH 50/50 ANY FUNDS RECEIVED FROM THE STATE OF MINNESOTA FOR THE REMAINING PROJECTS ON THE MINNESOTA SIDE OF THE RED RIVER USING THE FEDERAL FUNDS THAT WILL BE RECEIVED FOLLOWING AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO THE PROJECT PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT (PPA) BETWEEN THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY AND THE CITY OF FARGO, NORTH DAKOTA, THE CITY OF MOORHEAD, MINNESOTA, AND THE METRO FLOOD DIVERSION AUTHORITY

WHEREAS, the Metro Flood Diversion Authority (the “Diversion Authority”) was established by five Member Entities through the execution of the Joint Powers Agreement (the “JPA”) dated June 1, 2016 for the purpose of executing the Fargo-Moorhead Metropolitan Area Flood Risk Management Project (the “ Comprehensive Project”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to section 4.03 of the JPA, the Diversion Authority is responsible for coordinating the design, planning, and construction of the Non-Federal Work, as defined by the Project Partnership Agreement, dated July 11, 2016, and amended March 19, 2019 (the “PPA”), entered into by and between the City of Moorhead, the City of Fargo, the Diversion Authority (together, the “Non-Federal Sponsors”) and the Department of the Army; and

WHEREAS, the Diversion Authority will receive a portion of the amount necessary to reach the Federal Participation Amount pursuant to Article V of the PPA early under the proposed Amendment No. 2 to the PPA, which is anticipated to be executed on May 7, 2026; and

WHEREAS, the Diversion Authority is willing to provide a 50/50 match for any funds actually received from the State of Minnesota after April 23, 2026, for the remaining Comprehensive Project flood mitigation projects located on the Minnesota side of the Red River using the federal funds; and

WHEREAS, the Diversion Authority is providing the match because the completed flood mitigation projects on the Minnesota side of the Red River are of benefit to the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the governing body of the Metro Flood Diversion Authority:

1. **Approve 50/50 Match.** The Diversion Authority Board hereby authorizes a 50/50 match for any funds received from the State of Minnesota after April 23, 2026, for the remaining Comprehensive Project flood mitigation projects on the Minnesota side of the river using the federal funds received due to the execution of Amendment No. 2 to the PPA.
2. **Authorize Executive Director to Request Funds from MN Legislature.** The Diversion Authority Board hereby authorizes the Executive Director to request funds from the Minnesota Legislature, as more fully set forth in the attached Exhibit A, and to take any other necessary actions to accomplish the directives of this Resolution.

3. This Resolution shall continue in full force and effect until amended or rescinded by the Diversion Authority Board.

Dated: April 23, 2026

**METRO FLOOD DIVERSION
AUTHORITY**

APPROVED:

Dr. Timothy J. Mahoney, Chair

ATTEST:

Dawn Lindblom, Secretary

The motion for the adoption of the foregoing resolution was duly seconded by Member _____ and upon roll call vote, the following Members voted in favor thereof: _____ . The following were absent and not voting: _____ . The following voted against the same: _____ . A majority of the Members having voted aye, the resolution was declared duly passed and adopted.

EXHIBIT A



Bonding Request

To construct the remaining flood mitigation infrastructure in Minnesota,

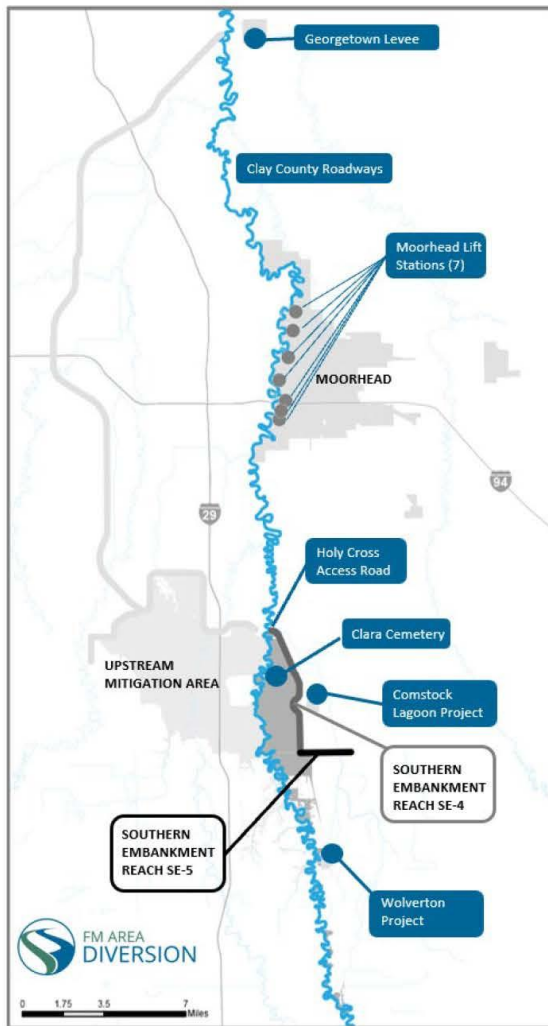
**HF 2224
SF 2015**

the City of Moorhead and Clay County request funding from the DNR's Flood Damage Reduction Program. The funding would be used to complete the remaining components within the City of Moorhead first.

We have received federal matching dollars!

In March 2026, we were given notice of federal funding that will be coming into the program sooner than expected. This federal funding can be used for the FM Area Diversion to match \$32 million in state funding with federal funds, allowing all \$64 million in work to proceed. This means not only relief from flooding for Minnesota communities, but up to \$6,000 in flood insurance annual premiums per impacted family will not be required once FEMA maps are updated – money that will go back to their communities.

Total Request: ~~\$64.07 million~~ \$32 million



	7 Flood control lift station improvements	\$18.5 million
	Clara Cemetery Mitigation	\$1.8 million
	Southern Embankment Reach SE-4 and SE-5 property acquisition	\$5.1 million
	Wolverton project	\$18.32 million
	Georgetown project	\$8.65 million
	Comstock lagoon project	\$5.4 million
	Clay County 37-Foot Road Projects	\$5.2 million
	Holy Cross Access Road	\$1.1 million
Total Request: \$64.07 million		
- \$32 million in federal funding		
= \$32 million Bonding Bill request		

CLAY COUNTY
 Clay County
 218-299-5012
claycountymn.gov

City of Moorhead
 218-299-5166
moorheadmn.gov

Prices are in 2025 U.S. dollars and projects are prioritized



FARGO MOORHEAD DIVERSION PROJECT

MONTHLY UPDATE

15 Apr 2026

1 Diversion Inlet Structure (DIS) – Construction

Structure includes 3-50 ft. wide Tainter gates. Construction is 99.5% complete. Completion date is 28 Oct 2025. Final inspections upcoming. Turnover to Sponsors for OMRRR anticipated 5 May 2026.

2 Wild Rice River Structure (WRRS) – Construction

Structure includes 2-40 ft. wide Tainter gates. Construction is 99% complete. Completion date is 28 November 2025. Final inspections upcoming. Turnover to Sponsors for OMRRR anticipated 5 May 2026.

3 Red River Structure (RRS) - Construction

Structure includes 3-50 ft. wide Tainter gates. Construction is 95% complete. Construction completion date is 30 April 2026. Structural crews working on misc. metal and electrical install and concrete finishing. Turnover to Sponsors for OMRRR anticipated in late August 2026

4 Southern Embankment – Reach SE-2A - Construction

Construction is 76% complete and the remaining work is being performed by the SE-3 contractor during the 2026 construction season.

5 Drain 27 Wetland Mitigation Project Plantings - Construction

Native plantings 5-year contract for wetland establishment. Completion date is 2 December 2027. Contractor replanted areas disturbed by adjacent producers.

6 FY2024 Contract Awards - Construction:

OHB Ring Levee: 98% complete. Construction acceptance occurred on 4 December 2025.

Turnover to Sponsors for O&M occurred on 29 December 2025.

Reach SE-1B: 79% complete. Contract completion date will be extended into July 2026.

Reach SE-2B: 90% complete. TRM and turf establishment remain. Contract completion date is 23 October 2026.

Forest Mitigation #1: Planting/maintenance ongoing. Contract completion date is 31 Dec 2028.

Reach SE-4: 34% complete. Contract completion date is 15 October 2026.

7 FY2025 Contract Awards - Construction:

SE-3: 40% complete. Contract completion date is 11 September 2026.

SE-5: 37% complete. 180th Ave S. is closed at the creek location through winter. Contract completion date is 8 September 2026.

Forest Mitigation #2: Planting/maintenance ongoing. Contract completion date is 31 Dec 2029.

8 FY2026 Contract Awards:

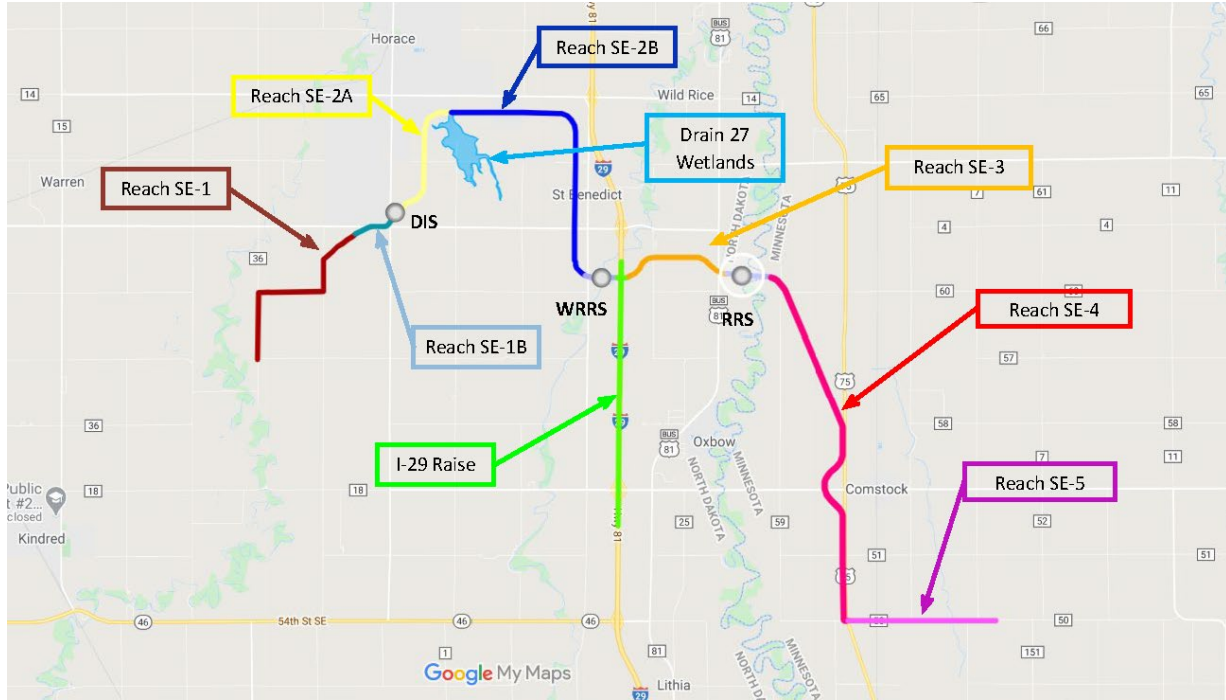
Forest Mitigation #3: Service contract awarded 27 February 2026. Completion date will be December 2028.

9 I-29 Raise – Operations and Maintenance (OMRRR)

Turnover to MFDA occurred on 20 December and preparation of O&M documents is ongoing.

10 Drayton Dam Mitigation Project Design - Operations and Maintenance (OMRRR)

Turnover to MFDA for O&M occurred on 28 Nov 2023. OMRRR manual coordination continues.



Fargo-Moorhead Metro FRM – Federal Work/Southern Embankment and Control Structures

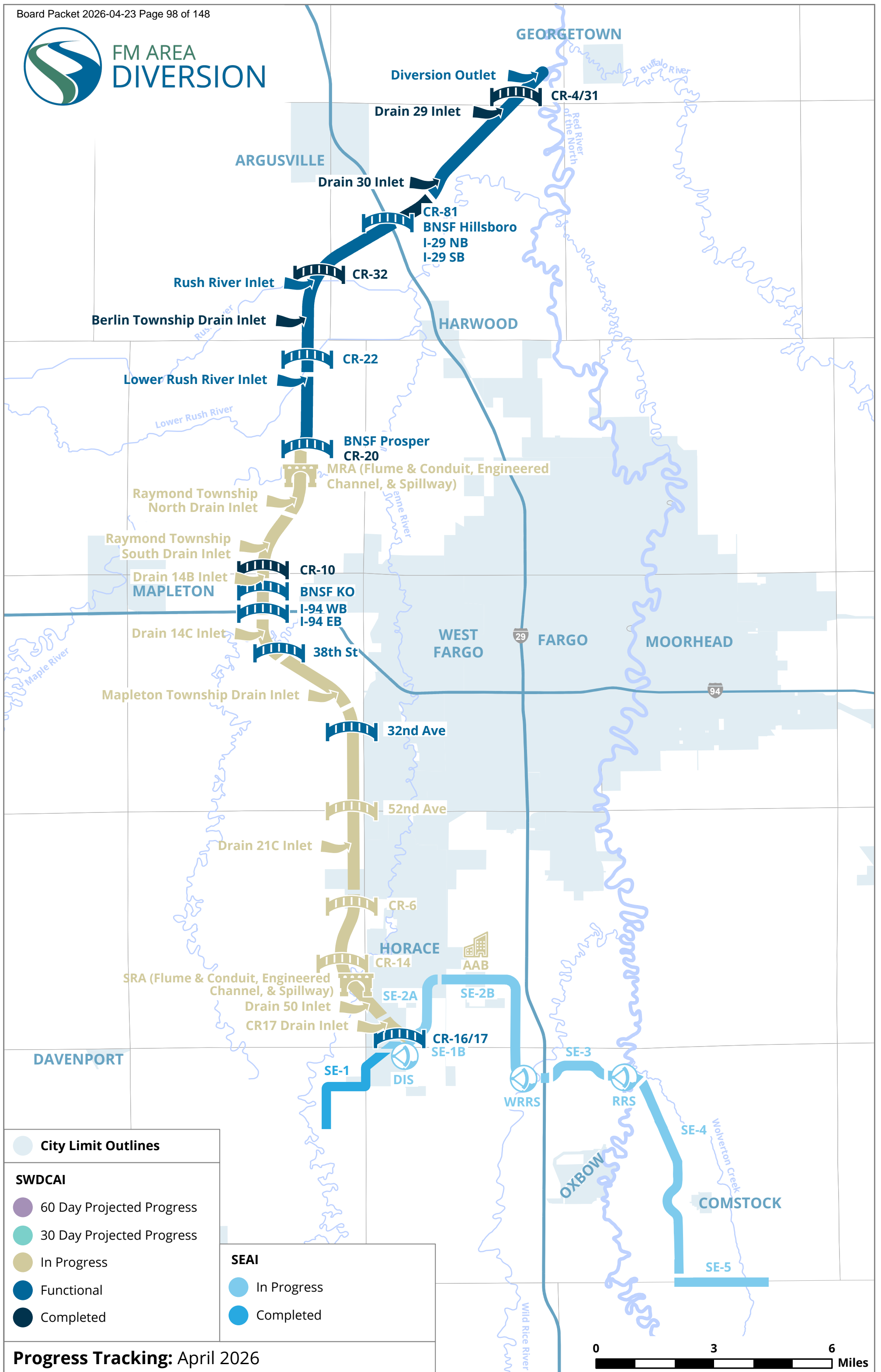
DIS = Diversion Inlet Control Structure

WRRS = Wild Rice River Control Structure

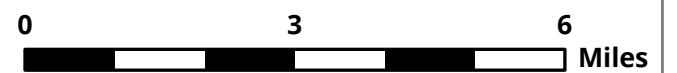
RRS = Red River Control Structure



FM AREA DIVERSION



Progress Tracking: April 2026

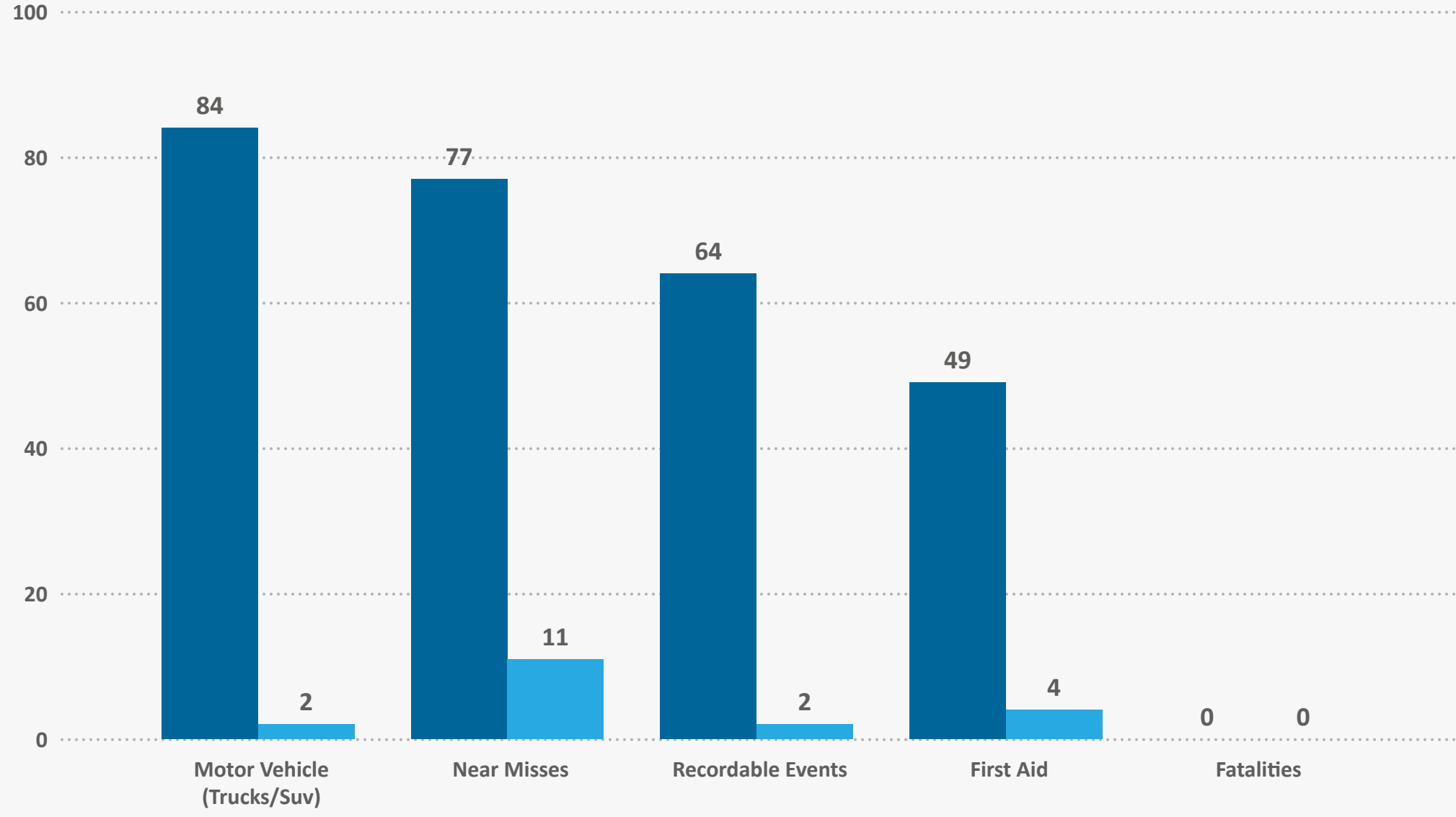


FM Area Diversion Safety Statistics - March 2026

Current Reporting Period: March 1 - March 31

Developer Led Projects

● Sum to Date ● Sum of Current Reporting Period



City of Fargo Led Projects

Sum of Current Reporting Period	Sum to Date
0	2
Incident	Incidents

Authority Led Projects

Sum of Current Reporting Period	Sum to Date
0	1
Incidents	Incident

PMC P3 SUMMARY REPORT MARCH 2026

Issue Date – April 15, 2026

PROGRESS

Construction of the SWDCAI is approximately 84%¹ complete based on Earned Value from RRVA's latest Schedule Submittal.

The work during the reporting period is summarized below:

- **General:** Work ramped up on most areas of the project as the Spring weather permits. There are challenges to complete the remaining work within the permit restrictions; however, the Authority and the Developer are working with the relevant agencies to ensure compliance. Permit restrictions focused resources on the Aqueducts to complete work before seasonal environmental restrictions apply.
- **Aqueducts:** Maple River Aqueduct: Fish nets, pipes and pumps were installed in preparation for dewatering of the engineered channel to facilitate remedial work. The original river channel was prepared, and culverts installed, to receive diverted water from the engineered channel for remedial work. Cabling was installed between the E-house and the compressor house. A temporary generator was in place to supply the low flow channel heating. A temporary electrical supply was installed for the vertical gate hoist motors. Rebar was installed for the north and south vertical inside sheet pile walls of the spillway. Formwork was installed for the inside north and south walls of the spillway. Overhangs, falsework and decking were installed for the maintenance road trail spillway bridge. Concrete was placed for: the spillway baffle blocks, and inside the north and south spillway walls. Excavation continued for the downstream end of the spillway to the diversion channel. Cultural monitoring for Area 5 continued. Steel fabrication and installation continued for the vertical gate towers, gantry and gate. Sheyenne River Aqueduct: H-piles were driven for: wingwalls #7 and #8 sections 3 and 4 to complete piling for wingwalls #3, # 4, 7 and #8. Rebar was placed for: west abutment lift 2 south and north; wingwall #8 section 3; wingwall #5 section 3; south sidewall of spillway bulkheads and outlets for the flume bypass at wingwall #5 and #6; and top lift for north section of the west abutment and north and south walls of the east abutment. Formwork was erected for: wingwall #4 section 4; walkway slab section 2; upstream slab of the spillway; baffle blocks on the spillway; the south walkway; bulkheads and outlets at wingwalls #5 and #6; walls for wingwalls #5 and #6; south wall of west abutment upper section; box culvert/flume bypass at the east abutment; approach slab at the west abutments; and wingwall #7 section 3. Concrete was placed for: wingwall #5 and #6 splashpads for the flume bypass; section 2 of the overhead walkway; upstream north slab; wingwalls #5 and #6 sections 3; west abutment south section phase 2; wingwall #7 section 2; section C2 for the south side wall of the spillway west abutment south section phase 2; section 4 of the flume walkway; and wingwall #7 section 3. Girders were installed for the west Maintenance Road/Trail bridge. Granular fill was placed for the approach slab at the west abutment. Fill material was placed in the west face of the spillway. Excavation commenced for the engineered channel near the east tie in. Surface preparation continued for interior walls and low flow channel in sections 2 and 3 of the flume, and Texcote was applied.

¹ Note: Overall Percent Complete is based on the RRVA February 2026 PSSU submitted on March 13, 2026, and is calculated based on Earned Value (EV).

- **Stormwater Diversion Channel:** Reach 01: Density tests were carried out on the Levee. Reach 03: topsoil was moved from the main channel and spread on the adjacent EMBs. Reach 04: CR 22 bypass was removed within the footprint of the main channel and excavation of the main channel continued and placed at the left of the EMB and stockpiled for the levee construction. Reaches 06, 08, 09, 10 and 11: The main channel excavation and placement on the EMBs continued. Reach 13: Dewatering was in operation. Reach 14: The main channel slopes and top were dressed up.
- **Interstate Crossings:** I-94: Topsoil was placed to ditches, dressed up and excess removed.
- **County and Township Road Crossings:** CR 81 Crossing: The bypass continued to be removed and placed on the left EMB and in a stockpile in Reach 01. CR 22 Crossing: Repairs to the pier diaphragm block ends were carried out, and the new crossing was opened to traffic. Removal of the bypass commenced and was placed in the right EMB and completed the Reserved Material stockpile. Riprap placement commenced around the bridge piers and abutments. 52nd Avenue Crossing: Concrete placement continued to the north and south Texas Corral Barriers. CR 14 Crossing: The frost protection mulch was removed from the roadway in preparation for fill and final grading
- **Diversion Outlet:** Clean-up work was completed and the site demobilised.
- **Hydraulic Structures:** Raymond North Drain Inlet: Flap gates were installed. CLSM was installed in the upstream and downstream diaphragms, and the reinforced concrete pipes were grouted. Drain 21C Drain Inlet: Epoxy coated rebar continued to be installed, and concrete placed for the upstream and downstream headwall footings.
- **Railroad Crossings:** BNSF Prosper Railroad Crossing: The temporary access road was removed and placed on the Right EMB. BNSF K.O. Railroad Crossing: Ballast was placed and BNSF continued to install and weld track panels. Both tracks were cut over back to the original alignment.
- **Access and Security:** No activity this month.
- **Authority Administration Building (AAB):** Office building Drywall, sheathing, blocking, external mineral wool, air barrier and sheathing were installed. Roughing-in of plumbing, electrical and mechanical continued. Maintenance Building: wall panels continue to be installed.

Observed progress during the reporting period and observed percentage complete for each buildable unit (BU) is set forth in *Attachment A – Construction Progress by Buildable Unit*.

GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Significant effort by both the Developer and the Authority has resulted in progressing Advance Payments and Interim Completions into a regular rhythm.

Staff at the Authority and the Developer have commenced preparing processes and procedures for project substantial completion and transitioning into the operation and maintenance period.

Disputes

The following disputes have been referred to the Technical Dispute Review Board:

Dispute	Description	Date Referred	Status
Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Steel	RRVA disagrees that epoxy-coated reinforcing steel is required by the Technical Requirements (TRs) for all reinforced concrete	May 15, 2024	Dispute resolved via the Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE-015 and CE-018 – Failure of a Third Party (BNSF) to Comply with Third-Party MOU	RRVA maintains that BNSF has failed to comply with the Project Baseline Schedule (PBS) in that it failed to carry out the work of installing the track for the shooflies in accordance with the dates set forth in the RRVA's PBS, despite the RRVA not having RFC documents and thus the required Construction & Maintenance (C&M) Agreement in place; RRVA maintains that this has caused delays to its work	June 25, 2024	Dispute resolved via the Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE-014 – Modified Permit Delay Impact	RRVA maintains that modifications to the 404 Permit have led to delays in carrying out its work	July 31, 2024	Dispute resolved via the Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE 023 – Epoxy Coated Rebar Delays	RRVA disagrees that epoxy-coated reinforcing steel is required by the Technical Requirements (TRs) for all reinforced concrete and maintains that the Authority has caused delays as a result	June 5, 2025	Dispute resolved via the Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE 024 – Authority Administration Building (AAB) Material at the AAB Site	RRVA maintains that the Authority did not deliver the quantity of material that is specified by the TR and that it has caused they Developer disruption and delay	April 18, 2025	Dispute resolved via the Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE-026 - Hazardous Environmental Conditions Reach 13	RRVA maintains that it Encountered Hazardous Environmental Conditions on Reach 33	June 20, 2025,	Dispute resolved via the Definitive Settlement Agreement
Noncompliance Points Assessed for RRVA_LL-NCR-00207 and RRVA_LL-NCR-00222	RRVA disputes and refuses to cure Noncompliance Points Assessed for NCR207 and NCR222	May 8, 2025	Dispute resolved via the Definitive Settlement Agreement
Notice of Interim Completion Package for Legal Drain 29	RRVA disputes the Authority's position to not grant certification of ICEs for Drain 29	April 18, 2025	Dispute resolved via the Definitive Settlement Agreement
Notice of Interim Completion Package for Legal Drain 30	RRVA disputes the Authority's position to not grant certification of ICEs for Drain 30	May 9, 2025,	Dispute resolved via the Definitive Settlement Agreement

The Authority and the Developer have re-established the Technical Dispute Review Board and the Parties recently appointed a new chair of the Financial Dispute Review Board. However, due to the resignation of the Authority's FDRB member, the Authority and the Developer are exploring the possibility of combining the TDRB and the FDRB into one single DRB that deals with technical and financial matters.

COMMERCIAL

Compensation and Relief Events

By the end of March 2026, RRVA had submitted notices of 34 (thirty-four) Compensation Events and 2 (two) Relief Events. A summary and status of the Compensation Events and Relief Events is in *Attachment B – Submitted Compensation Events (CEs) and Relief Events (REs)*.

Change Requests

A change request (CR) can be initiated by the Authority or RRVA, and it is the mechanism set out in the Project Agreement to modify the Technical Requirements to resolve issues, clarify requirements, or modify the scope of RRVA's work.

There have been 30 (thirty) Authority-initiated change requests (ACRs) through the end of the reporting period. 17 (seventeen) have been agreed and progressed to executed change orders or directives, totaling a cost to the Authority of \$5,533,793.31 and a credit to the Authority of \$950,000. 4 (four) ACRs were withdrawn and 8 (eight) were resolved via the statement of Principles. 1(one) ACR is under development by the Authority². A summary of the ACRs is in *Attachment C – Authority Change Requests*.

There were 59 (fifty-nin) developer-initiated change requests (DCRs) through the end of the reporting period. 36 (thirty-six) have been agreed and progressed to executed change orders, totaling \$3,712,553.63 cost to the Authority and a credit to the Authority of \$50,000. A summary of the DCRs is in *Attachment D – Developer Change Requests*.

PROJECT CONTROLS

Schedule

The Developer submitted the forty-first Project Status Schedule (PSSU) update on March 13, 2026, for the month of February 2026 (01-Mar-26 Data Date). The submittal was accepted for review. To create the PSSU, the Developer reported making approximately 1,676 changes from the PSSU 2026 January submitted on February 13, 2026, including new and deleted activities, changes to logic and relationships between activities, activity description changes, calendar changes, WBS modification and activity duration modifications. The Project Substantial Completion Date in this PSSU is October 1, 2026, which matches the baseline date. The approved PBS Project Substantial Completion Date (Scheduled Project Substantial Completion Date) is October 1, 2026.

PBS3-R2 has been accepted contingent upon all the stated conditions being satisfied in the SOP. Informal comments for schedule concerns have been drafted in the form of a letter and provided to the Developer on August 22, 2025 (FMAD-TRN-014140).

Invoicing and Payment

BNSF submitted 160 invoices through the month of March 2026 totaling \$\$18,383,651.83. These have been forwarded to the Developer for payment for work performed by BNSF and its subcontractors at the Prosper, Hillsboro and KO locations. For the month of March, 151 of the 160 were paid for a total of \$18,066,986.60. The unpaid amount falls within the 60-day turnaround period. The BNSF Construction and Maintenance Agreement (C&M Agreement) between the Authority and BNSF is considered a "Third Party Agreement" as administered under Section 11 of the Project Agreement. Therefore, the invoices received by the Authority are transmitted to

² One ACR is in development, referenced 'ACR030-2026 – Exhibit 4 Updates' to make changes to the ROW to accommodate the Harwood Township Connector Road which the Authority will deliver out with the P3 Agreement.

the Developer for payment directly to BNSF within 60 days of the invoice date per Section 7 of the C&M agreement. Future invoices received will be handled in a like manner. There are no overdue amounts as of the end of February.

Payments to RRVA

July 3, 2025, marked execution of the settlement agreement Statement of Principles (SoP) between the Developer and the Authority. The SoP allows the Developer to submit and request advance payment invoices for relative Pay Units provided the works for the specific Interim Completion Element(s) be substantially complete within 120 days of each advance payment request. The tables below have been updated to reflect payments made to the Developer under this agreement. Section 22 of the SoP also allows for payments to the Developer regarding settling outstanding claims.

Summary of all Payments to the Developer through March 2026		
Cost Type	Amount	Notes
Series A Advance Payment Invoices	\$88,276,642.00	See Table Below
Series A & B Interim Completions	\$70,243,286.00	See Attachment E
SoP Section 22 Payments	\$27,000,000	\$7,000,000 paid 3/31/26 for design and construction certificates for Rush River Inlet and Diversion Outlet Structure. See SOP Section 22 Payments table below.
ACRs	\$7,956,760.06	(see Attachment C)
DCRs	\$3,712,553.80	(See Attachment D)
DRB Members (50% share)	\$141,699.98	Includes Polsinelli PC cost share.
Grand Total	\$196,790,941.84	

Pay Units Currently in Series A - Additional Milestone <u>Advance</u> Payments				
Description	Pay Unit	Amount	Status	Date Paid
Diversion Channel Reach 1	2 & 3	\$29,781,551	Paid	7/16/2025
38th Street W Crossing and improvements	57	\$5,205,660	Paid	8/12/2025
CR 22 Crossing	25	\$4,789,423	Paid	9/17/2025
Removal of the BNSF Hillsboro Subdivision Line Crossing Shoofly	31	\$1,358,017.60	Paid	12/16/2025
Removal of the BNSF Prosper Subdivision Line Crossing Shoofly	34	\$1,020,732.00	Paid	12/16/2025
Diversion Outlet	1	\$5,875,866.40	Paid	1/14/2026
Diversion Channel Reach 5	7	\$30,073,898.40	Paid	1/27/2026
Raymond Township South	17	2,545,528.80	Paid	3/5/2026
Diversion Inlet Structure Tie-In	47	\$7,625,964.80	Paid	2/24/2026
Total		\$88,276,642.00		

Other:

The following invoices are forecasted to be submitted in 2026, the amount shown is for the full pay unit amount:

Invoice Name	Pay Unit #	Forecasted Payment Date	Pay Unit /ACR DCR Amount
MLGC FOC Installation in Mapleton Township	ACR011-2023	May-2026	\$350,000
38th Street W Interim Connection (roadway connection south of I-94) - Construction	ACR023-2024 - 2	May-2026	\$51,750
Diversion Outlet	1	May-2026	\$7,344,833
Channel Reach 14 Pay Unit	46	May-2026	\$18,446,658
Diversion Inlet Structure Tie-In	47	May-2026	\$9,532,456
Rush River Inlet	13	May-2026	\$8,041,484
Lower Rush River Inlet	15	May-2026	\$8,862,507
Channel Reach 05 Pay Unit	7	Jun-2026	\$37,592,373
Raymond Township South Drain Inlet	17	Jun-2026	\$3,181,911
Cass County Drain 14C	ACR006-2022	Jul-2026	-\$950,000
BNSF Prosper crossing – BU5 – Removal of Shoofly	34	Jun-2026	\$1,275,915
BNSF Hillsboro crossing – BU5 – Removal of Shoofly	31	Jun-2026	\$1,697,522
CR 22 Crossing	25	Jul-2026	\$5,986,779
Channel Reach 01 Pay Unit	2	Jul-2026	\$14,152,593
Channel Reach 01 Pay Unit	3	Jul-2026	\$23,074,346
BNSF Prosper Subdivision Line Crossing	33	Jul-2026	\$8,416,565
Raymond Township North Drain Inlet	16	Jul-2026	\$3,193,006
Channel Reach 09 Pay Unit	41	Jul-2026	\$42,263,110
Channel Reach 03 Pay Unit	5	Jul-2026	\$26,733,448
BNSF Hillsboro Subdivision Line Crossing	30	Jul-2026	\$11,134,819
Mapleton Township Drain Inlet	49	Jul-2026	\$3,193,006
Drain 14B Inlet	18	Jul-2026	\$3,581,328
38th Street West Crossing	57	Jul-2026	\$6,507,075
Removal of the BNSF KO Subdivision Line Eastbound Crossing Shoofly outside of BNSF ROW. (Buildable Unit as described in Section 3.3.3.6 Railroad)	37	Jul-2026	\$1,386,864
Removal of the BNSF KO Subdivision Line Westbound Crossing Shoofly outside of BNSF ROW. (Buildable Unit as described in Section 3.3.3.6 Railroad)	40	Jul-2026	\$1,386,864
I-29 Northbound Crossing	21	Jul-2026	\$11,123,724
I-29 Southbound Crossing	22	Jul-2026	\$11,123,724
I-94 Eastbound Crossing	23	Jul-2026	\$11,001,680
I-94 Westbound Crossing	24	Jul-2026	\$11,001,680
Milestone 2 will be paid when the Certificate of Interim Completion for Pay Unit Number 24 (I-94 Westbound Crossing) is achieved.	ACR007 - 2022-2	Aug-2026	\$141,970

Invoice Name	Pay Unit #	Forecasted Payment Date	Pay Unit /ACR DCR Amount
Milestone 1 will be paid when the Certificate of Interim Completion for Pay Unit Number 22 (I-29 Southbound Crossing) is achieved.	ACR007 - 2022-1	Aug-2026	\$141,970
BNSF KO Subdivision Line Eastbound Crossing	36	Jul-2026	\$9,126,639
BNSF KO Subdivision Line Westbound Crossing	39	Jul-2026	\$9,126,639
32nd Avenue West Crossing	56	Aug-2026	\$6,484,885
Drain 14C Inlet	19	Aug-2026	\$8,940,172
Channel Reach 04 Pay Unit	6	Aug-2026	\$16,380,341
Drain 50 Inlet	51	Aug-2026	\$3,193,006
Sheyenne River Aqueduct Changes & Aqueduct Design Maple River - Milestone 4 - Completion of Construction at Maple and Sheyenne	ACR016-2023 & ACR022-2023 - 4	Sep-2026	\$2,225,000
Channel Reach 11 Pay Unit	43	Aug-2026	\$36,903,602
Channel Reach 10 Pay Unit	42	Aug-2026	\$29,499,300
Drain 21C Inlet include 15th St. SW Improvements CR8 – 32nd Ave.	50	Aug-2026	\$3,193,006
CR 6 Crossing	53	Aug-2026	\$6,484,885
Channel Reach 08 Pay Unit	10	Aug-2026	\$25,280,570
Channel Reach 12 Pay Unit	44	Aug-2026	\$22,676,150
52nd Avenue W Crossing	59	Aug-2026	\$5,494,777
CR 81 Crossing	27	Sep-2026	\$14,706,217
Channel Reach 06 Pay Unit	8	Sep-2026	\$17,553,406
CR 16/17 Crossing	48	Sep-2026	\$6,584,740
Maple River Aqueduct	20	Sep-2026	\$41,248,560
CR 14 Crossing	60	Sep-2026	\$7,189,260
Channel Reach 07 Pay Unit	9	Sep-2026	\$22,568,529
Channel Reach 13 Pay Unit	45	Sep-2026	\$44,500,407
Authority Administration Building	58	Sep-2026	\$8,631,843
Sheyenne River Aqueduct	52	Oct-2026	\$36,144,900
Substantial Completion Milestone Payment	MPsc	Oct-2026	\$127,265,187
Total			\$802,373,981

The forecast Payment Dates are from the latest PSSU. In terms of Interim Completion Elements, the actual dates of the receipt of complete ICE Notices have not kept pace with anticipated dates.

The Authority will also pay BNSF a total of \$9,000,000 for lifespan maintenance and future reconstruction of three railroad bridges following completion of construction of these structures, estimated to be Summer 2026. This payment reflects the net present value of the three bridges for which BNSF will accept responsibility for ownership and maintenance.

In addition to the payments above, Section 22 of the Statement of Principles (SOP) executed in July 2025 provides for a total of \$57 million in settlement of released claims as follows:

SOP Section 22 Payments			
Payment Type	Amount	Payment Date	Notes
Initial Settlement Agreement 30 days following Statement of Principles Effective Date (July 3, 2025)	\$10,000,000	July 14, 2025	
30 days after all NCRs identified in Schedules C and D of the SOP are formally closed	\$10,000,000	October 3, 2025	
30 days following issuance of Design Certificates and Construction Certificates for Buildable Units S09 (Rush River Inlet) and O00 (Diversion Outlet Structure)	\$7,000,000	March 31, 2026	
30 days after the issuance by the Developer of a Design Certificate and Construction Certificate for Buildable Units CR1, CR2, CR3, CR4, CM1, CM2, CM3, CM4, CM5, CS1, CS2, CS3, CS4 and CS5 for Local Drainage.	\$5,000,000		
30 days after the issuance by the Developer of a Design Certificate and Construction Certificate for Buildable Units A51, A52, and A53 for the Maple River Aqueduct.	\$5,000,000		
30 days after the issuance by the Developer of a Design Certificate and Construction Certificate for Buildable Unit A56 for the Sheyenne River Aqueduct.	\$5,000,000		
30 days after the issuance by the Developer of a Design Certificate and Construction Certificate for Buildable Units M35, Y35, G35, and R36 for the NDDOT Bridges.	\$5,000,000		
30 days after the issuance by the Developer of a Design Certificate and Construction Certificate for Buildable Units X71, X73, X75, X81, X83, X85, X91, X93 and X95 for the BNSF Bridges.	\$5,000,000		
30 days after the issuance by the Developer of a Design Certificate and Construction Certificate for Buildable Units M11, G11, Z11, M12, Y12, G12, M13, G13, Z13, R14, R15, R17, R61, R62, and R73 for the Cass County Bridges.	\$5,000,000		
Grand Total	\$57,000,000		

CONSTRUCTION AND O&M

Construction

Construction activities by buildable unit (BU) during the reporting period are provided in *Attachment A – Construction Progress by Buildable Unit*.

Safety

The summary for Safety for the Month of March 2026 is as follows:

- 3/5/2026 ASN - Sheyenne River Aqueduct; employee slipped and fell on a snow blanket while walking with tools in his hands, causing lower right back discomfort.
- 3/7/2026 ASN - Sheyenne River Aqueduct; while tightening up a bolt with a wrench on the nut and an impact on the bolt, the wrench reacted upwards and went flying, hitting the employee below the left eye.
- 3/10/2026 ASN - Maple River Aqueduct; employee did not realize that acetylene gas was being released from the hose connection on the cutting torch. The employee ignited the cutting torch which caused the acetylene gas that was being released from the hose connection to catch fire. The MMC employee next to the acetylene cylinder saw what happened and quickly closed the cylinder causing the fire to go out. There were no injuries.
- 3/10/2026 ASN - Public Road (Intersection of 38th St S and 52nd Ave S); while in a company vehicle, an employee was rear-ended after hours in route home. No employees were injured in the incident.
- 3/13/2026 ASN - HR office; employee slipped due to icy conditions in the parking lot while attempting to access his work vehicle.
- 3/13/2026 ASN - All Hand Safety Meeting.
- 3/13/2026 ASN - Maple River Aqueduct; telehandler door was damaged due to a broke strap and making contact with the rear tire. No injuries.
- 3/19/2026 ASN - 52nd Ave W Crossing; employee was operating a skid steer when the hydraulic line got pinched, cutting the hydraulic line. The employee stopped working and turned off the skid steer.
- 3/24/2026 ASN - Off-site; employee was driving a company vehicle into a storage unit complex when the vehicle slid sideways in a muddy section making contact with a fence causing minor damage to taillight lens and rear passenger door handle.
- 3/26/2026 ASN - Drain 21C Inlet; employee was backing up a Dozer at 21C Drain, when the Dozer ran over 305R Skid Steer Forks, that were unattached to equipment and were buried in the ground. Causing damage to the Forks.
- 3/27/2026 Ballard - Sheyenne River Aqueduct; employees were dismantling a sheet pile template when the welds on a horizontal lookout beam failed. The beam fell, striking the ground and coming to rest to the side. One employee sustained minor injuries and was transported to the hospital for evaluation.
- 3/28/2026 ASN - Drain 50 Inlet; operator was going a pile of rocks and dirt to level the surface out, when going over the pile a froze chunk of rock made contact to the front of the tractor causing damage to the front bumper, including the front headlights.
- 3/28/2026 ASN - Maple River Aqueduct; Welder finished welding and lifted his visor to grab additional tools. When he put his visor back down, he felt something in his right eye.
- 3/31/2026 ASN - Drain 21C Inlet; employee was cutting a piece of a snow blanket, using his personal knife to perform the task when the knife contacted his left middle finger.

Road Closures for Bridge Construction

Temporary Road Closures	Anticipated Mainline Opening Date
County Road 81 – Partially demolished	Open

Temporary Road Closures	Anticipated Mainline Opening Date
32nd Ave – Traffic Detoured to CR 8 and CR 31	May2026
52nd Ave – Traffic Detoured to CR 8 and CR 31	May 2026
County Road 6 - Bypass Operational	May 2026

Roadways are currently closed.	Upcoming Permanent Road Closures (Tentative Schedule)
24th St SE – Closed 9/21/2022	
172nd Ave. SE – Closed 9/19/2022	40th Ave. / CR 8 – Planned date closed December2025
171st Ave. SE – Closed 10/31/2023	81st S – Planned date August 2026 (SRA Access)
170th Ave. SE – Closed 10/31/2023	
169th Ave. SE – Closed 6/21/2023	<u>ACTIVE BYPASSES</u>
29th St. SE – Closed 9/17/2023	CR 22, CR 14, and CR 6
32nd St. SE – Closed 3/20/2024	<u>ACTIVE BRIDGES</u>
37th St. SE – Closed 9/20/2023	CR 4/31 Crossing, CR 32 Crossing, CR 10 Crossing, CR 20 Crossing, I-29, I-94, CR 16/17 Crossing, 38 th St NW Crossing; 32 nd Ave Crossing CR 22.
166th Ave. SE – Closed 5/24/2024	<u>ACTIVE DETOURS</u>
43rd St. SE Closed 10/7/2024	32 nd Ave W is a detour for 40 th Ave/ CR 8.
112th Ave. S – Closed 10/10/2024	<u>UPCOMING DETOURS</u>
64th Ave. S – Closed 10/7/2024	
45th St. SE – Closed 10/10/2024	
26th St. W – Closed 10/15/2024	
21st Ave. W – Closed 10/15/2024	
35th St. SE – Closed 10/7/2027	

Operations & Maintenance

RRVA continued general inspections throughout the ROW, Local Drainage inspections to ensure ditches and culverts are free from debris, and Interim Completion Element inspections. The Developer has stated its primary focus is areas that are submitted for Interim Completion.

There was no Certificate for Interim Completion issued to the Developer in March. Therefore, there are no new Project Elements/Buildable Units in the O&M Phase.

The inspections for Drain 29 Inlet, Drain 30 Inlet, CR 20 Crossing, CR 32 Crossing and CR 4/31 Crossing and Roadway Improvements, Channel Reach 02, Local Drainage, Dead-End Terminations, 170th Ave Crossing Drain 13 & 30, Berlin Township Drain Inlet and CR 10 Crossing are being completed within the 'City works' Computerized Management and Maintenance System (CMMS).

The work orders in City works remain open for Bridge Deck Cleaning for CR 20 Crossing, CR 32 Crossing, CR 4/31 Crossing and CR 10 Crossing with a projected end date of May 29, 2026. We continue to monitor RRVA's inspections and their inputs in City works. The Authority continues to remind the Developer that the entire project ROW is of concern and will be reported under Nonconformance if its efforts are not apparent on project wide.

Compliance checks

The PMC carried out the following for the month of March 2026:

- 866 Daily Observations; 90 Compliance Checks; 2 Issues written (were noted that the Contractor was able to resolve readily) were conducted by the Authority's Construction Management Team.

For monthly construction activities update, see Appendix A of this document.

Testing

Earthwork field and laboratory tests performed by Braun Intertec are as follows:

- Atterberg (16); Hydrometer (16); Proctor (11); Sieve (1); Field Reports (50); Density Tests (117); Concrete (175)

Survey GIS:

- There were no specific surveys completed in March due to sub-temperatures.

UTILITIES:

Utility design work is complete. Released for Construction (RFC) documents have been issued for all 105 utility Buildable Units (BUs) in the Developer's scope.

- Utility Submittal Summary:
 - 61 Preliminary Design Reports.
 - 79 Final Design Reports.
 - 83 Construction Document Submittals.
 - 83 sets of RFC Documents.
 - 128 Inspection and Test Plans (ITPs) have been approved for Utility activities.
 - 62 Shop Drawing submittals for Developer Managed utility relocations are approved.
- Overall, 97 of 108 identified utility conflicts (~90%) have all work including HDD void grouting and removal of abandoned facilities completed.
- Relocations for all 60 utilities crossing under the channel have been tied-in or cut over.
- Abandoned/retired utility facilities have been removed for 86 Utility BUs. Buried segments of 6 utilities still need to be removed.
- The voids have been grouted on both the entry and exit sides at 40 HDD installations. One bore still requires grouting on both sides and one requires the HDD void to be grouted on one side only.
- Adjustments for 13 of the 14 overhead electric transmission lines crossing the channel ROW are complete.
- ASN completed the removal of CenturyLink's retired fiber line (BU-F09) and retired copper line (BU-F10) mid-March during CR 22 bypass removal.
- During the first half of March, the Western Area Power Administration (WAPA) completed relocation work for the three overhead transmission line readjustments: BU-WS1, BU-WS2, and BU-WS3.

SUBMITTALS

The following is a summary of submittals for the P3 project:

Submittal	Reporting Period	To Date
Submittals received for review and comment (including ITP Complete)	159	5,218
Reviews carried out*	101	4,844
Submittals returned with no comment	27	1,872
Submittals in review with the Authority as at end of reporting period	139	n/a
Submittals back with RRVA for resubmission as at end of reporting period		194
rejected as incomplete at end of reporting period	6	49
rejected with comments at end of reporting period	29	145
number of comments at end of reporting period	1,067	3,595
CDS returned with no comments	0	197
RFC documents (includes minor updates that are not redesigns)	0	197
Relating to utility relocations	0	81
RFCs back in redesign	0	4
Redesigned once (RFC1)	0	28
Redesigned twice (RFC2)	0	6
Redesigned three times (RFC3)	0	1

* Some submittals will have been seen more than once within the reporting period and therefore this section may not tally with the number “back with RRVA” or “no comment” which is a position as at the month-end. This also excludes ITP Close out reviews as comments on these are included in the associated Construction Certificates.

- No Interim Completion Element (ICE) Notices were certified in March 2026; the total of agreed Notices remains as 11.
- ICE Notices for Diversion Outlet, Diversion Channel Reach 5, Lower Rush River Inlet and Rush River Inlet were rejected in the reporting period.
- 26 ICE Notices due to be received by the Authority by the end of March 2026 remain undelivered by the Developer. These are Reach 1, Reach 3, Reach 4, Reach 7, Reach 9, Reach 14, Mapleton Drain, Drain 14B, Raymond Drain North, Raymond Drain South, CR16/17 Crossing, CR22 Crossing, 38th St W Crossing, 32nd Ave W Crossing, 52nd Ave W Crossing, CR6 Crossing, CR 14 Crossing, CR81 Crossing, BNSF Prosper Crossing, BNSF Hillsboro Crossing, BNSF Hillsboro Shoofly Removal, BNSF Prosper Shoofly Removal, BNSF KO Crossing, BNSF KO Shoofly Removal, I-94 and I-29.
- No 15-business-day notices were received in March 2026.
- Two 60-day notices were received in March 2026; Drain 50 and Drain 14C.
- No ICE Advance Payment requests were made in March 2026.

TECHNICAL

- **Design Review**

- Released for Construction (RFC) level design documents are completed. Several modifications to the RFC documents are ongoing. Review and comment of these revisions continue.
- Additional design and technical reviews continue to be conducted for Shop Drawings, Inspection and Test Plans.
- Minor revisions continue to be evaluated through the RFI process.
- Review of Technical Reports on specific items identified in the Statement of Principals document continued again during this reporting period.
- Ongoing reviews and challenges associated with finalization of the Design H&H Model continue. A formal day-long workshop was conducted with the Developer and the Authority in an attempt to bring the remaining outstanding items to closure. The Developer has been provided with clarifications and expectations of the Authority relating to the resolution of these items. Developer is updating model at this time.
- Awaiting Developer response to specific items on the Maple Aqueduct which will require modifications and corrective action by the Developer.
- Significant effort was spent this reporting period reviewing the Developer submitted Record Drawing Deliverable packages. Accuracy and completeness of these packages is crucial as they will be used as the baseline for much of the performance criteria which will be used as the baseline for the Operations period.
- Awaiting resubmittal of the Flow and Water Level Measuring System from the Developer
- Participating in initial Authority discussions regarding organization, structure, roles and responsibilities during Operations and Maintenance period.
- **Agency Coordination**
 - Agency specific coordination continues during this reporting period.
 - **NDDOT**
 - Preparation of Record Drawing Deliverables is underway.
 - Punchlist items are pending and scheduled to be completed when site conditions are acceptable. Items include installation of permanent fencing and repair of previously identified deficiencies.
 - **Cass County**
 - Developer coordinating with County regarding schedule and work plan for spring and summer construction operations.
 - Review of Developer provided Record Drawing Deliverable Packages continues.
 - Discussions have taken place regarding spring road limit restrictions and initiation of remaining work that which Cass County is the AHJ has taken place.
 - **BNSF**
 - All rail lines are active
 - Developer continues removal of railroad shooflies (bypasses)
 - Developer continues grading (as weather permits) under rail structures.

QUALITY

Nonconformances

The Developer reported 13 (thirteen) Nonconformances.

The following table summarizes Nonconformances that trigger Noncompliance Points (NCPs) through the end of last month. A summary of NCPs to the end of the reporting period is in *Attachment F – Noncompliance Points Status Tables*:

Summary of points as of the end of reporting period	Number of Nonconformances	Assessed NCPs
Assessed Noncompliance Points	96	1006

Due to lag in the reporting process and the review status of the Monthly Performance Reports, the numbers reported above may be different than what Developer reported as part of their Monthly Performance Report.

The 3 months and 12 months Increased Monitoring Thresholds have been reached. The Developer Default Threshold is also reached.

A large number of Nonconformance Reports are still open, and the total percentage of Nonconformance Reports closed to date is 65%.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Environmental Compliance

2024 Section 404 Permit Special Condition M, P and S:

- Rush River: has been accepted by USACE
- Maple River: has been accepted by USACE
- Sheyenne River: has been accepted by USACE

Permanent Native Vegetation

There was no permanent planting/seeding this month. Permanent seeding and tree planting has ceased until Spring 2026 due to the weather.

Permanent Seeding/Planting Annual Summary

Year	# of Trees	Reaches	Acres Seeded To Date	Reaches
2024	3,508	1, 2 & 3	1040.34	1, 2, & 3
2025	2,576	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12 & 13	1378.96	Previous: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12 & 13 (portions in some reaches)
Total to Date	6,084 Trees		2,147.00 Acres	

Audits

No environmental audits occurred this month.

Permits

Open/Applied For	Closed	Total
96	620	714

2024 404 Permit – Violation: On July 25, 2025, RRVA notified the Authority of a violation of the USACE Section 404 Permit Condition OO due to the disappearance of a brown-headed cowbird nest. On August 29, 2025, USACE issued a Notification of Non-Compliance stating that another event would trigger a civil penalty and requested the Developer’s investigation results, which were received, reviewed internally, and an update requested from the Developer. The Authority received the updated Developer response which was under review at month’s end.

2026 404 Permit – Violation: On 27-February-26 USACE issued a Notification of Non-Compliance (Section 404 General Condition 5, Special Condition AA, and Special Condition FF) stating the next violation would likely result in civil penalties.

NPDES/SWPPP NDR11-1957 – Violation: On 27-February-26 ND DEQ issued an Inspection Report of the Maple River Engineered Channel including a list of Corrective Actions.

Sheyenne River Sovereign Lands Permit - Sheyenne River Aqueduct Revision No. 2 was submitted on 2-March-26. However, this application was formally withdrawn on 19-March-26 with the intent to update and resubmit on or after 1-April-26. A sovereign lands permit application was submitted on 13-March-26 for the Sheyenne River Drain 50 Temporary Connection and was then formally withdrawn on 19-March-26 with the intent to update and resubmit on or after 1-April-26.

Cultural Monitoring

Cultural excavation/monitoring occurred at Site 5 this month. A request for utilization of a cold weather process for cultural excavation and monitoring at Site 5/TR-5, Maple River Aqueduct area was received from the Developer. It was reviewed and a test plan was accepted and carried out on January 25th in a nearby area. On 2-February-26 USACE notified the MFDA that the ND SHPO had provided permission for using the warming blanket method at the Maple River site (TR 5). The D&C Contractor performed excavation throughout March 2026 at multiple areas inside Site 5 and the most recent Winter Monitoring Summary Report Update was submitted on 30-March-26.

Mussel Salvage

No mussel salvage work occurred this month. 127 fish were relocated from the Maple River in March 2026.

Spills, Contamination and Hazardous Materials

One spill was reported this month.

Environmental Nonconformances (NCRs)

This month there were 2 new NCRs opened, 2 were closed, 21 total remained open.

RESILIENCE AND SUSTAINABILITY

Resilience

Meetings were held this month to determine how much subcontractor data has been obtained and included in the reports. For 2023 and 2024 the Developer admitted there was none collected. For 2025, they instituted a form sent monthly to their subcontractors in mid-year after the July 2025 audit uncovered this lack of data; they have requested back data for 2025 as well.

This lack of verifiable data is of concern. The Developer is working on proposing methodologies to account for this lack of data, however, our current impression, based on our discussions including some information supplied this month, is that their proposals may not adequately address the lack of data and therefore likely will not meet the TR Section 3.14 requirements or their Appendix M Proposal Commitments. However, we will review the proposed methodologies to be submitted with the 2024 and 2025 Annual Reports and updated in the RPP update.

The Resilience 2024 Annual Report was resubmitted and returned with compliance and preference comments on March 25, 2026, and is awaiting resubmittal.

- The Resilience 2024 Annual Report was resubmitted and returned with compliance and preference comments on November 28, 2025, and is awaiting resubmittal.
- The Resilience Program Plan was resubmitted on July 3, 2025, returned, and rejected incomplete on August 4, 2025, resubmitted on November 24, 2025, and returned "rejected incomplete" to the Developer in January.
- The Resilience 2025 Annual Report was submitted on January 30th and returned "rejected incomplete" to the Developer on February 20, 2026.

Sustainability

RRVA's Sustainability efforts outside of the PA are: 1. Education and Skills; 2. Renewable Energy; and 3. Culture & Heritage. No monthly Sustainability update meeting was held in this month; and it appears the Developer has stopped these efforts.

FEDERAL COMPLIANCE

Reporting

The 2025 annual report was due to be submitted by RRVA by January 31, 2026, but an extension was granted until February 16, 2026, as some data is not available in the first month of the year. The 2025 Annual Report was received on 16-Feb-26 and returned rejected incomplete on March 16, 2026.

The FRC Plan 2026 Update was submitted 31-Mar-26 and is currently under review.

EMPLOYEE APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM

The Q4 EAP Report was accepted January 30, 2026. The 2025 EAP Annual Report was received in January and returned with compliance comments on 2-Feb-26; resubmitted on February 4, 2026 and approved on February 5, 2026.

Attachment A – Construction Progress by Buildable Unit

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer’s assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
Buildable Unit Group - Aqueducts					
A51	Maple River Aqueduct Flume/Conduit Structure	710+17	Active	Temporary Vertical Gate sections welding Assembly and leveling Vertical Tower Bridge sections Erection of bridge towers; Welding bridge parts; Removing ice and cover plates installation on heating cables; Chipping concrete on WW2 and WW3 cracks to investigate.	89.19%
A52	Maple River Aqueduct Spillway	710+17	Active	Upstream and center B section slab stripping forms; F/R on baffle blocks; Welding nelson studs: Downstream excavation; Compressor Building Foundation Excavation; F/R for compressor building foundation.	81.34%
A53	Maple River Aqueduct Engineered Channel	710+17	Active	Welding plates on Ice retention piles in the Engineered Channel.	97.58%
A56	Sheyenne River Aqueduct	1477+50	Active	WW1 Sec 3 wall ready for concrete; Tying the rebar on footing WW5 Sec ½; WW6 Sec 1/2 footing ready for concrete; Working on WW7 Sec 3 H-pile Driving and template setting; WW8 Sec 3 and Sec1/2 Form work and Grading; Forms stripping for WW4 Sec-4; Flume South Bypass Section –5 Shoring; Flume Section -2 &3 Walkway Shoring; West abut Flume Walls Section-1 – North – Setting Formwork walls – Formwork; Flume N&S Bypass Section-1 Top slab; Flume Walls Section-1 – North – Setting Formwork; East Abutment sill beam formwork. Curing on D/s South; Curing on Center B North; F/R on U/S B South; GW Backfill U/S.	55.68%
Buildable Unit Group – Local Drainage					

³ Status and progress are as observed by the PMC at the end of January 2026.

⁴ Note: Buildable Unit Percent Complete is based on the RRVA January PSSU submitted on or around February 13, 2026, and is calculated based on Earned Value (EV). This may vary from the status and progress observed by the PMC as one is visual observation, and the latter is derived from the PSSU electronic schedule.

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
CR1	Local Drainage in Rush River WRD - Reach C01	41+70 to 219+29	Active	No work during reporting period	98.60%
CR2	Local Drainage in Rush River WRD - Reach C02	219+29 to 302+00	Active	No work during reporting period	99.43%
CR3	Local Drainage in Rush River WRD – Reach C03	302+00 to 428+53	Active	No work during reporting period	95.77%
CR4	Local Drainage in Rush River WRD - Reach C04	428+53 to 576+00	Active	No work during reporting period	93.03%
CM1	Local Drainage in Maple River WRD – Reach C05	576+00 to 655+00	Active	No work during reporting period	94.39%
CM2	Local Drainage in Maple River WRD – Reach C06	655+00 to 762+77	Active	No work during reporting period	91.29%
CM3	Local Drainage in Maple River WRD – Reach C07	762+77 to 859+53	Active	No work during reporting period	93.67%
CM4	Local Drainage in Maple River WRD – Reach C08	859+53 to 912+00	Active	No work during the reporting period	81.00%
CM5	Local Drainage in Maple River WRD – Reach C09	912+00 to 968+00	Active	Left Ditch excavation	89.78%
CS1	Local Drainage in Southeast Cass WRD - Reach C10	968+00 to 1080+28	Active	Left Ditch excavation	92.87%
CS3	Local Drainage in Southeast Cass WRD - Reach C12	1235+72 to 1327+00	Active	No work during the reporting period	82.64%
CS4	Local Drainage in Southeast Cass WRD - Reach C13	1327+00 to 1554+59	Active	No work during reporting period	93.66%
CS5	Local Drainage in Southeast Cass WRD – Reach C14	1554+59 to 1571+70	Active	Left and Right Ditch excavation	92.58%
Buildable Unit Group - Diversion Channel					
C01	Diversion Channel, Low Flow Channel (LFC), Engineered Material Berms (EMBs), Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-01	27+63 to 219+29	Active	Addressing punch list items and reserve material stockpiles.	99.87%

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
C02	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-02	219+29 to 302+00	Active	No work during the reporting period	99.95%
C03	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-03	302+00 to 428+53	Active	No work No work during the reporting period.	96.47%
C04	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-04	428+53 to 576+00	Active	Main Channel and LFC Excavation, placed on right EMB, and Topsoil Placement.	90.66%
C05	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-05	576+00 to 655+00	Active	No work during the reporting period	99.59%
C06	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-06	655+00 to 762+77	Active	No work during the reporting period.	72.86%
C07	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-07	762+77 to 859+53	Active	No work during the reporting period.	94.48%
C08	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection, in Reach-08	859+53 to 912+00	Active	Main Channel and LFC Excavation with placement of material on the Right and Left EMB; Topsoil placement and Topsoil Stripping	65.22%
C09	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-09	912+00 to 968+00	Active	Main Channel and LFC Excavation and placed material on the Right and Left EMB. Topsoil placement.	83.58%
C10	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-10	968+00 to 1080+28	Active	Main Channel and LFC Excavation, placed on left and right EMB,	75.62%
C11	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-11	1080+28 to 1235+72	Active	No work during the reporting period.	58.31%
C12	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-12	1235+72 to 1327+00	Active	No work during the reporting period	81.59%
C13	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-13	1327+00 to 1554+59	Active	No work during the reporting period.	65.69%
C14	Diversion Channel, LFC, EMBs, Diversion Channel Line of Protection in Reach-14	1554+59 to 1571+70	Active	No work during the reporting period.	93.48%
Buildable Unit Group - Hydraulic Structures					
S08	Drain 29 Inlet	27+63	Active	Complete Punch List items to be addressed	99.76%

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
S16	Drain 30 Inlet	213+75	Active	Complete Punch List items to be addressed	99.85%
S09	Rush River Inlet	431+75	Hold	Re-work of the inlet structure continued to progress.	99.49%
S10	Lower Rush River Inlet	578+50	Active	No work during the reporting period	98.40%
S03	Berlin Township Drain Inlet	492+84	Active	Punch list items	98.68%
S04	Raymond Township North Drain Inlet	756+00	Active	Backfill behind the Headwall, Bedding and riprap installation	92.97%
S32	Raymond Township South Drain Inlet	793+00	Active	No work during reporting period	91.54%
S33	Drain 14B Inlet	856+00	Active	No work during the reporting period. Repair work investigation ongoing	88.76%
S34	Drain 14C Inlet	929+30	Active	No work during reporting period	92.25%
S15	Mapleton Township Section 24 Drain Inlet	1078+00	Active	No work during reporting period	90.51%
S55	Mapleton Township Section 9 Drain Inlet	929+00	Complete	Complete	0.00%
S68	Drain Inlet 21C		Active	U/S Headwall formwork; D/S Footing formwork	46.47%
S69	Drain 50		Active	Headwall texturing U/S Headwall texturing; Headwall backfill; backfill operations ongoing.	58.26%
S74	Drain Inlet associated with CR17	1548+00	Active	No work during reporting period	82.78%
Buildable Unit Group - Diversion Outlet					
O00	Diversion Outlet Structure	27+63 to 41+70	Active	Re-work completed and started on site clean-up.	98.16%
Buildable Unit Group - Roadways					
R19	25th St. Connection Parcel 2368	160+00 LT	Active	Roadway scope of work completed, working in punch list items	94.06%
R20	27th St. Connection to CR81	300+00 LT	Active	Embankment construction connecting to CR 81 Mainline No work during the reporting period.	92.84%

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
R21	35th St. SE to Parcel 938	802+00 RT	On Hold	No work during reporting period	79.30%
R22	37th St. SE, East of Diversion Channel	905+00 LT	On Hold	No work during reporting period	90.67%
R23	37th St. SE, West of Diversion Channel	905+00 RT	On Hold	No work during reporting period	89.57%
R65	15th St. SW from CR 8 to 32nd Ave. W	1146+00 LT	Not Started	No work during reporting period	22.74%
R24	169th Ave. SE Connection to Landlocked Parcel 2363	350+00 LT	Complete	Complete	87.62%
R26	172nd Ave. SE Connection to realigned CR4	114+00 RT	Complete	Complete	92.68%
R18	24th St. SE Connection to realigned CR4	100+00 RT	Complete	Complete	89.91%
M11	County Road 4/31 Crossing (Bridge)	86+91	Complete	Complete. Bridge opened to the public December 4	100.00%
M12	County Road 81 Crossing Bridge	310+20	Complete	Complete, but punch list repair work on the roadway is needed from haul trucks.	94.72%
Z11	County Road 4/31 Crossing (Roadways)	86+91	Complete	Complete	100.00%
R25	171st Ave. SE Crossing at Drain 30	215+00 LT	Complete	Complete	94.40%
Y12	County Road 81 Crossing (Bypass)	310+20	Complete	No work during reporting period	98.45%
G12	County Road 81 Crossing (Settlements)	310+20	Complete	Complete	97.60%
M35	Interstate I-29 Northbound & Southbound Crossing (Bridge)	NB 313+75 SB 314+81	Active	Saw cutting, Grading and Sealing concrete Shoulder gravel work and topsoil placement Asphalt Paving at shoulders SB Striping Riprap installation ongoing Riprap installation ongoing All lanes open to traffic on November 24	97.15%
Y35	Interstate I-29 Northbound & Southbound Crossing (Bypass)	NB 313+75 SB 314+81	Complete	Removal of the bypass complete	99.55%
G35	Interstate I-29 Northbound & Southbound Crossing (Settlements)	NB 313+75 SB 314+81	Complete	Complete	97.67%

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
M13	Country Road 32 Crossing (Bridge)	408+08	Complete	Punch list items need to be addressed	100.00%
G13	Country Road 32 Crossing (Settlements)	408+08	Complete	Complete	100.00%
Z13	Country Road 32 Crossing (Roadways)	408+08	Active	Complete	97.78%
R14	Country Road 22 Crossing	571+84	Complete	Complete	90.88%
R15	CR 20 Crossing	679+37	Complete	Complete	99.93%
R27	CR10 (12th Ave. NW Connection to multiple parcels)	870+00 RT	Not Started	No work during reporting period	30.50%
R17	CR 10 Crossing	852+46	Complete	No working during reporting period	99.77%
R36	Interstate I-94 Eastbound & Westbound Crossing	WB 902+89 EB 903+74	Active	Shoulder gravel and topsoil placement Striping of SB lanes Worked on formwork placement/saw cutting/grading/sealing; Work on the Weigh Station ramp concrete paving; survey work on off ramp concrete staking All lanes open to traffic	97.27%
R58	38th St W Crossing (Township Road)	976+17	Active	Deck and asphalt approach cleaning Striping of lanes Guard rail installation Sub grade prep and embankment construction	95.75%
R59	32nd Avenue W Crossing (Township Road)	1119+06	Active	Guardrail installation Traffic opening walk/inspection completed	89.18%
R60	52nd Avenue W Crossing (Township Road)	1224+92	Active	Form and Rebar at barrier walls	84.05%
R61	County Road 6 Crossing	1330+41	Active	Bedding and riprap installation Tex-Cote still needs to be completed	85.14%
R62	County Road 14 Crossing	1438+97	Active	Embankment construction	83.89%
R73	County Road 16/17 Crossing	1558+40	Active	Crossing open to traffic November 24	87.35%
R74	24th St. SE Connection to Landlocked Parcel 1222	55+00	Complete	Complete	96.30%

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
R75	38th St. NW Connection to the Maintenance Road/Trail	874+00	Not Started	No work during reporting period	57.24%
R76	47th St. SE access to Parcel 1200	1500+00	On Hold	No work during reporting period	87.25%
R77	170th Ave. Xing Drain 13 & Legal Drain 30	250+00	Complete	Complete	100.00%
R3A	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach-01	27+63 to 219+29	Complete	Complete	73.83%
R3B	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach-02	219+29 to 302+00	Complete	Complete	90.51%
R3C	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach-03	302+00 to 428+53	Complete	Complete	60.74%
R3D	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach-04	428+53 to 576+00	Complete	Complete	92.15%
R3E	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach-05	576+00 to 655+00	Complete	Complete	96.89%
R3F	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach-06	655+00 to 762+77	Complete	Complete	82.16%
R3G	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach-07	762+77 to 859+53	Complete	Complete	88.95%
R3J	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach-09	912+00 to 968+00	Complete	Complete	86.47%
R3K	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach-10	968+00 to 1080+28	Complete	Complete	89.25%
R3L	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach 11	1080+28 to 1235+72	On Hold	No work during the reporting period	57.67%
R3M	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach 12	1235+72 to 1327+00	Complete	Complete	87.74%
R3N	Dead-End Termination of Local Roads in Reach 13	1327+00 to 1554+59	Complete	Complete	97.15%
RA6	Security and Access Reach 1	27+63 to 219+29	Active	No work during reporting period	99.55%

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
RB6	Security and Access Reach 2	219+29 to 302+00	Active	No work during reporting period	96.80%
RC6	Security and Access Reach 3	302+00 to 428+53	Complete	Completed the Maintenance Road per SoP	64.26%
RD6	Security and Access Reach 4	428+53 to 576+00	Active	Maintenance Road placement,	72.00%
RE6	Security and Access Reach 5	576+00 to 655+00	Active	Maintenance Road complete but will be upgrading thickness to use as access during construction.	91.91%
RF6	Security and Access Reach 6	655+00 to 762+77	Active	Maintenance Road placement continues.	0.44%
RG6	Security and Access Reach 7	762+77 to 859+53	Active	No work during the reporting period.	1.05%
RA7	Security and Access Reach 9	912+00 to 968+00	Active	Maintenance Road placement, 11,909 CY Finished striping the deck barriers from work, removing overhangs, curing approach slabs at Drain Inlet 14C Maintenance Bridge	94.08%
RB7	Security and Access Reach 10	968+00 to 1080+28	Active	Maintenance Road placement, 4,204 CY	9.35%
RF7	Security and Access Reach 14	1554+59 to 1571+70	Active	Maintenance Road placement, 5,183 CY	4.85%
Buildable Unit Group – Railroad Crossings					
X71	BNSF Hillsboro crossing – BU1 – Shoofly	311+61	Complete	Complete	99.48%
X72	BNSF Hillsboro crossing – BU2 – Tie-in to Shoofly	311+61	Complete	Complete	100.00%
X73	BNSF Hillsboro crossing – BU3 – Bridge and Track	311+61	Complete	Work is complete and track has been cut over Riprap installation ongoing	99.92%
X74	BNSF Hillsboro crossing – BU4 – Final Ballast, Tie and Rail	311+61	Complete	Park worked on Hillsboro Shoofly EMB Removal.	100.00%
X75	BNSF Hillsboro crossing – BU5 – Removal of Shoofly	311+61	Active	Shoofly Embankment material removal and placing in the EMB area.	98.84%

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
X81	BNSF Prosper crossing – BU1 – Shoofly	661+59	Complete	Complete	99.55%
X82	BNSF Prosper crossing – BU2 – Tie-in to Shoofly	661+59	Complete	Complete	100.00%
X83	BNSF Prosper crossing – BU3 – Bridge and Track	661+59	Complete	Complete, punch list needs to be addressed.	99.51%
X84	BNSF Prosper crossing – BU4 – Final Ballast, Tie and Rail	661+59	Complete	Complete	100.00%
X85	BNSF Prosper crossing – BU5 – Removal of Shoofly	661+59	Not Started	Park worked on Prosper Shoofly Removal.	98.43%
X91	BNSF K.O. crossing – BU1 – Shoofly	870+87	Complete	Complete	99.60%
X92	BNSF K.O. crossing – BU2 – Tie-in to Shoofly	870+87	Complete	Complete	100.00%
X93	BNSF K.O. crossing – BU3 – Bridge and Track	870+87	Active	Last concrete section placed and tented for curing.	99.04%
X94	BNSF K.O. crossing – BU4 – Final Ballast, Tie and Rail	870+87	Active	BNSF is placing and welding track panels as well as started placing ballast	39.89%
X95	BNSF K.O. crossing – BU5 – Removal of Shoofly	870+87	Not Started	No work during reporting period	13.09%
Utility Adjustments					
AT1	AT&T Reach 8 @ Design (COM-ATT-871+00)	871+00	Active	Partial removal of abandoned utility	98.30%
DC1	Dakota Carrier - Reach 7 @ Design (COM-DCN-851+00)	851+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.25%
DC2	Dakota Carrier - Reach 11 @ Design (COM-DCN-1171+00)	1171+00	Active	Utility removal at the east side of the channel	99.69%
F09	CenturyLink - Reach 4 @ Design (COM-CLN-571+50)	571+50	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	97.64%
F10	CenturyLink - Reach 4 @ Design (COM-CLN-571+61)	571+61	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	97.64%

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
F12	CenturyLink - Reach 6 @ Design (COM-CLN-679+11)	679+11	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.82%
F13	CenturyLink - Reach 7 @ Design (COM-CLN-851+00 (1))	851+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.05%
F14	CenturyLink - Reach 7 @ Design (COM-CLN-851+00 (2))	851+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.05%
F15	CenturyLink - Reach 7 @ Design (COM-CLN-852+00)	852+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.05%
F18	CenturyLink - Reach 9 @ Design (COM-CLN-962+00 (1))	962+00	Active	Conduit installation at the bridge abutments	98.92%
F19	CenturyLink - Reach 9 @ Design (COM-CLN-962+00 (2))	962+00	Active	Conduit installation at the bridge abutments	98.92%
F20	CenturyLink - Reach 9 @ Design (COM-CLN-962+00 (3))	962+00	Active	Conduit installation at the bridge abutments	98.92%
F22	CenturyLink - Reach 10 @ Design (COM-CLN-978+00 (1))	978+00	Active	Conduit installation at the bridge abutments	99.20%
F25	CenturyLink - Reach 11 @ Design (COM-CLN-1118+00 (2))	1118+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	97.51%
F26	CenturyLink - Reach 11 @ Design (COM-CLN-1118+00 (1))	1180+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	97.51%
F27	CenturyLink - Reach 11 @ Design (COM-CLN-1171+00 (2))	1171+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.55%
F28	CenturyLink - Reach 11 @ Design (COM-CLN-1171+00 (1))	1171+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.57%
F34	CenturyLink - Reach 13 @ Design (COM-CLN-1490+00 (1))	1490+00	Active	Cable installation by Third Party	90.04%
MP1	Minnkota Power - Reach 1 @ Design (ELC-MKP-54+12)	54+12	Active	Temporary relocation at CR 4-31 and Drain 29	99.85%
MS2	Midcontinent - Reach 7 @ Design (COM-MCC-851+00)	851+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.28%

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer's assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
MS4	Midcontinent - Reach 10 @ Design (COM-MCC-982+00)	982+00	Active	Conduit installation at the bridge abutments	99.09%
MS5	Midcontinent Reach 11 @ Design (COM-MCC-1171+00)	1171+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.49%
P02	Cass County Electric - Reach 1 @ Design (ELC-CCE-51+84)	51+84	Active	Cable installation, splicing and poles removal by CCE and abandoned utility removal by ASN	99.60%
P09	Cass County Electric - Reach 7 @ Design (ELC-CCE-851+00)	851+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.30%
P14	Cass County Electric Reach 10 @ Design (ELC-CCC-979+00)	979+00	Active	Conduit installation at the bridge abutments	99.39%
W03	Cass Rural Water - Reach 1 @ Design (WAT-CRW-153+81)	153+81	Active	Lowering of the CRW at CR 31	99.29%
W05	Cass Rural Water - Reach 3 @ Design (WAT-CRW-304+98)	304+98	Active	Removal of utility	95.55%
W14	Cass Rural Water - Reach 9 @ Design (WAT-CRW-962+00)	962+00	Active	HDD and plow method installation, hydro pressure and disinfection tests	99.34%
W16	Cass Rural Water - Reach 11 @ Design (WAT-CRW-1119+00)	1119+00	Active	Utility removal at the levee footprint	99.14%
Buildable Unit Group - Administration Building					
AB1	Authority Administration Building - Settlement Works		Complete	Complete	100.00%
AB2	Authority Administration Building - Building Works		Active	Structural Steel erection and welding Roof joists installation and welding, decking Septic mound Installation Pond excavation Storm sewer installation Precast concrete installation Exterior layout and framing installation Wiring for transformer Topping slab concrete pour Infill for south of pad to southern embankment Parking lot subgrade and gravel Set transformer Interior rough-in electrical and mechanical.	41.78

Buildable Unit	Description	Station	Status observed by the PMC	Progress during reporting period as observed by the PMC – see footnote ³	Developer’s assessment of BU % complete – see footnote ⁴
				Exterior panels completed Stairway pans are installed.	

Attachment B – Submitted Compensation Events (CEs) and Relief Events (REs)

CE-/RE-#	Description	Date Initial CE Notice Submitted	Cost / Relief Submitted ⁵	Cost / Relief Agreed	Status
CE 001	Century Link MOU Amendments	March 18, 2022	\$570,337.50	N/A	Withdrawn
CE 002	Cass Rural Water MOU Betterment	March 18, 2022	Not submitted	N/A	Closed – withdrawn by the RRVA
CE 003	City of Mapleton MOU Amendments	March 18, 2022	\$282,000.00	N/A	Withdrawn
CE 004	Drain 14 Design and Construction Amendments due to Others	March 18, 2022	\$96,800.00	N/A	Closed – Transferred to ACR006-2022
CE 005	I-94 NDDOT Bridge Work Interference	March 18, 2022	Not submitted	N/A	Closed – Withdrawn by the RRVA
CE 006	Cass County - Change from Kansas Corral Rail to Texas Corral Rail	April 20, 2022	Not submitted	N/A	Closed – Transferred to ACR002-2022
CE 007-01	Compensatory Wetland Mitigation and Section 404 Permit / Fish Passages – Part 1	May 4, 2022	Not submitted	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement *
CE 007-02	Compensatory Wetland Mitigation and Section 404 Permit / Fish Passages – Part 2	May 4, 2022	Not submitted	N/A	Closed – Withdrawn by the RRVA
CE 008	Berlin Townships MOU Amendments	May 13, 2022	Not submitted	N/A	Closed – Withdrawn by the RRVA
CE 009	NDDOT MOU Amendments, Expansion Joints	May 24, 2022	Not submitted		Closed – Withdrawn by the RRVA
CE 010	Material Flood Event Sheyenne River on Gol Road Near Kindred	June 6, 2022	Not submitted	N/A	Closed – Withdrawn by the RRVA
CE 011	BNSF Delays	July 25, 2022	\$35,825,167.00* (*Includes CE 011, CE012 & CE 013)	N/A	Closed – Withdrawn by the RRVA – See DCR2023-030
CE 012	BNSF Review Delays Prosper	July 25, 2022	See CE 011	N/A	Closed – Withdrawn by the RRVA – See DCR2023-030
CE 013	BNSF Review Delays KO	July 25, 2022	See CE 011	N/A	Closed – Withdrawn by the RRVA – See DCR2023-030
CE 014	Modified Permit Delay Impact	December 2, 2022	\$69,571,469.40	N/A	Closed – Submitted to TDRB
CE 015	Failure of a Third Party (BNSF) to Comply with Third Party MOU	October 18, 2023	\$25,704,786.00	N/A	Closed – Submitted to TDRB
CE 016	Contamination on Reach 9	November 6, 2023	\$106,844.28	TBD	Closed – Submitted to TDRB
CE 017	Initial-Uncdisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition at KO & Prosper	November 21, 2023	Not yet submitted	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement *
CE 018	Failure of a Third Party (BNSF) to Comply with Third Party MOU	January 24, 2024	\$3,253,991.63	N/A	Closed – Submitted to TDRB

⁵ Costs are required to be submitted with Detailed CE Notices; however, RRVA submits these with its Final Detailed CE Notices.

CE-#/RE-#	Description	Date Initial CE Notice Submitted	Cost / Relief Submitted ⁵	Cost / Relief Agreed	Status
CE 019	Additional Riprap Requirement due to Hydraulic Analysis of DIS	March 20, 2024	\$1,840,509.39	TBD	Withdrawn
CE 020	Updates to Project Agreement, Exhibit 4 (Project Land)	May 20, 2024	Not yet submitted	TBD	Withdrawn
CE 021	Attachment 3-14 Update (related to Exhibit 4)	May 20, 2024	Not yet submitted	TBD	Withdrawn
CE 022	Rush River Excavation - 404 Permit Delay	June 25, 2024	\$829,468.55	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement *
CE 023	Epoxy Coated Rebar Delays	July 5, 2024	\$40,830,176.27	N/A	Closed – Submitted to TDRB
CE 024	AAB Material Delivery	July 25, 2024	\$438,416.53	TBD	Closed – Subject to dispute provisions of the Project Agreement (Section 54.3)
CE 025	Obstructions Uncovered Hillsboro	July 22, 2024	Not yet submitted	TBD	Withdrawn
CE 026	Hazardous Environmental Conditions in Reach 13	September 20, 2024	\$21,629.47	N/A	Closed – Subject to dispute provisions of the Project Agreement (Section 54.3)
CE 027	Initial Compensation Event Notice – Issuance of Nonconformance Reports by Authority	October 11, 2024	Not yet submitted	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE 028	Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Conditions at County Road 8	December 3, 2024	\$2720.84	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE 029	Drain 14C – Mapleton Drain 9	December 24, 2024	\$394,875.56	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE 030	Obstructions uncovered in Reach 9	January 10, 2025	\$16,639	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE 031	Authority Failure to Use Reasonable Efforts Pursuant to Article 54	January 20, 2025	Not yet submitted	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE032	Qualifying Change in Law	January 20, 2025	Not yet submitted	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE033	Delay to Certificates of Interim Completion	April 24, 2025	Not yet submitted	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
CE034	Qualifying Change in Law - Drones	January 15,2026	Not yet submitted	TBD	Ongoing
RE 001	Non-Material Flood - Maple	May 3, 2023	36 calendar days	0 calendar days	Closed – Authority determination provided
RE 002	Non-Material Flood - Sheyenne	May 3, 2023	36 calendar days	0 calendar days	Closed – Authority determination provided

Attachment C – Authority Change Requests (ACRs)

ACR Number	Description	Date Initiated	RRVA Estimate	Agreed Amount	Status
ACR001-2022	Use of local roads	May 31, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
ACR002-2022	Cass County – Change from Kansas Corral Rail to Texas Corral Rail	May 31, 2022	\$450,000.00	\$410,000.00	Paid
ACR003-2022	Attachment 3-25 Update	July 28, 2022	\$1,317,138.95	N/A	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
ACR004-2022	EAP Utilization Plan	September 2, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
ACR005-2022	Amend TR Section 2.2.6.1(2) to include re-baselining PBS for Compensation Events and approved Change Orders	October 18, 2022	N/A	N/A	Withdrawn
ACR006-2022	Cass County Drain 14C	October 18, 2022	(\$662,360.00)	(\$950,000.00)	Executed
ACR007-2022	NDDOT Conduits	December 2, 2022	\$337,475.14	\$283,940.32	Executed
ACR008-2022	CCRW connection of waterline from Res B to Res C	November 28, 2022	\$2,259,945.46	\$1,246,760.06	Paid
ACR009-2022	Township Mobility Improvements	December 23, 2022	N/A	N/A	Withdrawn
ACR010-2022	Acceleration of Tree Felling	December 21, 2022	\$1,000,000.00	N/A	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
ACR011-2023	MLGC FOC Installation in Mapleton Township	January 20, 2023	\$368,550.67	\$350,000.00	Paid
ACR012-2023	TR Section 3.10.3.1 (10)	January 24, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
ACR013-2023	37th Street SE west of the Diversion Channel	January 26, 2023	(\$62,111.04)	N/A	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
ACR014-2023	Relocation of CRWUD waterline	February 2, 2023	\$48,449.58	N/A	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
ACR015-2023	Deletion of requirement to establish and maintain Woodland Species (Att 3-21 Woodland Species)	May 10, 2023	N/A	N/A	Withdrawn
ACR016-2023	Aqueduct Design Sheyenne River	August 14, 2023	\$37,535,575.00	\$2,975,000.00	Partially Paid
ACR017-2023	River Inlets and Drain Inlets	August 31, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
ACR018-2022	CR 10 to 166th Ave. Connection	September 27, 2023	\$178,278.79	N/A	Resolved via Definitive

ACR Number	Description	Date Initiated	RRVA Estimate	Agreed Amount	Status
					Settlement Agreement
ACR019-2023	38th St. NW connection to the MRT connected to Project ROW (Access south of BNSF KO line)	September 27, 2023	\$37,247.13	N/A	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
ACR020-2023	Updates to Project Agreement, Exhibit 4 (Project Land)	October 6, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Directive Letter Issued
ACR021-2023	Attachment 3-14 update (related to Exhibit 4)	October 6, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Directive Letter Issued
ACR022-2023	Aqueduct Design Maple River	December 22, 2023	\$15,459,470.80	\$2,975,000.00	Partially Paid
ACR023-2024	38th Street W Interim Connection (roadway connection south of I-94)	February 7, 2024	\$135,735.28	\$115,000.00	Executed
ACR024-2025	Road Connection in Harwood Township	February 6, 2025*	\$7,468,785.89	TBD	Withdrawn as part of Definitive Settlement Agreement
ACR025-2025	AAB Modifications	May 29, 2025	TBD	TBD	Resolved via Definitive Settlement Agreement
ACR026-2025	County Road 17 Connection	May 30, 2025 (with revision pending issue)	No Cost	No Cost	Executed
ACR027-2025	Road Connection in Harwood Township	Aug 13, 2025	TBD	TBD	Withdrawn
ACR028-2025	Highways Improvements	Aug 27, 2025	\$257,129.85	\$153,092.93	Executed
ACR029-2025	TCE Releases	Oct 7, 2025	No Cost	No Cost	Executed
ACR030-2026	Exhibit 4 Updates (to accommodate the Harwood Township Connector Road)	N/A	N/A	N/A	Pending issue
ACR031-2026	Amendment to Attachment 4-1 to the Technical Requirements (Item 3.05.18)	March 24, 2026	TBD	TBD	In negotiation

Attachment D – RRVA Change Requests (DCRs)

DCR Number	Description	Date Initiated	RRVA Estimate	Agreed Amount	Status
DCR2022-001	Deletion of Preliminary Design Report Submission for Diversion Channel Bus/Move to 60% design	March 25, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-002-1	Change Definition of Days – Part 1	April 20, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-002-2	Change Definition of Days – Part 2	April 20, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-003	Change the Calculation Methodology of Designing Sizes of Ripraps	June 3, 2022	N/A	N/A	Rejected
DCR2022-004	Amendment to Re-Submitting to Submit Next Step Buildable Units	July 14, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-005	Amendment to Combine PDF drawing file for Submittals	June 30, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-006	Change Cass County Review Period for Specific Buildable Units Reports and Submittals	July 14, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-007	Deletion of Demolition Buildable Units Reports	July 14, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-008	Change Location of maintenance Road/Trail on the left EMB	July 14, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-009	Maple River Aqueduct Spillway Design and Operational Changes	December 5, 2022	\$3,500,000.00	\$3,500,000.00	Paid
DCR2022-010	Changing Dead End Termination Types for Local Roads at Diversion Channel	October 5, 2022	\$50,000.00	\$17,440.50	Paid
DCR2022-011	Amend Number of Individuals for Cultural Resource/Archaeological Monitoring	July 13, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-012	ITP Submittal Requirement from R&C to FIO	July 28, 2022	N/A	N/A	Rejected
DCR2022-013	Amendment for the Expansion Joint Details of NDDOT	January 24, 2022	N/A	N/A	Withdrawn
DCR2022-014	Project Office	August 10, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-015	Amendment in Submitting Native Files before RFC Documents	August 15, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-016	Amendment O&M QMP Implementation	August 18, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-017	Amendment in Considering Temporary Flow	September 27, 2022	N/A	N/A	Withdrawn
DCR2022-018	Amendment to Design Quality Management Plan Technical Requirements	August 30, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-019	SWPP NPDES	September 7, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-020	Exhibit 5 technical Requirements Volume 4 Wetlands	September 26, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-021	Proposed edits on TR 2.10.1 (Executive Council Meetings)	March 10, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-022	Local Drainage Freeboard Variance	October 27, 2022	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-023	Combination of Local Drainage with Diversion Channel Buildable Units	November 2, 2022	N/A	N/A	Withdrawn
DCR2022-024	Key Personnel Project Information Officer and Land Manager	January 24, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-025	Seed Mixes	June 8, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-026	Cultural Resources OIN 936	December 16, 2022	N/A	N/A	Withdrawn

DCR Number	Description	Date Initiated	RRVA Estimate	Agreed Amount	Status
DCR2022-027	BNSF Comments Raised in the Design Review Process	December 19, 2022	N/A	N/A	Rejected
DCR2022-028	Key Personnel RRVA's Project Quality Monitor	February 2, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2022-029	Design Deliverables Schedule and Electronic Deliverables Tracking Log Submissions	February 1, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2023-030	Acceleration measures due to BNSF Delays	February 16, 2023	\$195,113.13	\$195,113.13	Paid
DCR2023-031	Amendment to Project Agreement, Exhibit 5 Technical Requirements, Volume 3, Section 3.3.4.4.3(1) – 85% Compaction and Plow Installation of Utilities	March 3, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2023-032	Amendment to Project Agreement, Exhibit 5 Technical Requirements, Volume 3, Section 3.3.4.4.5(2) – Grouting of HDD	March 3, 2023	(\$154,000.00)	N/A	Rejected
DCR2023-033	Amendment to Project Agreement, Exhibit 5 Technical Requirements, Volume 3, Section 2.5.5(5) – RFC Hardcopies	February 28, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2023-034	Dispute Resolution Board -Exhibit – Part 1 Clause 2.2	March 21, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2023-035	Section 2.11.10.2 SWPPP NPDES, (2) & (4)	March 23, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2023-036	Dispute Resolution Board – Exhibit Part 2 SECTION 1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	Placeholder - Not submitted
DCR2023-037	Amendment to Project Agreement, Exhibit 5 Technical Requirements, Rs 3.3.1. ("Transitions for Legal Drains")	April 18, 2023	N/A	N/A	Rejected
DCR2023-038	Amendment Exhibit 1 Definitions	April 18, 2023	N/A	N/A	Rejected
DCR2023-039	Vol 1 Art 7 Section 7.3 (b) Definitions ("Discretionary Submittals)	April 18, 2023	N/A	N/A	Rejected
DCR2023-040	Exhibit 1 Definitions Noncompliance Start Date and Time	April 19, 2023	N/A	N/A	Rejected
DCR2023-041	TR Attachment 4-1 Performance and Measurement Table	May 2, 2023	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2023-042	Levee Monitoring	June 28, 2023	N/A	N/A	Rejected
DCR2023-043	Deletion of Dead-End Termination Reach 8 and Reach 14 BU Reports	August 30, 2023	N/A	N/A	Withdrawn
DCR2024-044	H&H Model – Amendment to Section 3.5.1.3 (1) of the Technical Requirements	March 7, 2024	N/A	N/A	Rejected
DCR2024-045	I-29 & I-94 Duration Ramp Closure	March 15, 2024	No Cost	N/A	Executed
DCR2024-046	Interim Completion Element	June 12, 2024	No Cost	N/A	Rejected
DCR2024-047	Section 2.2.4.5 Quarterly As-Built Drawing Update	June 17, 2024	No Cost	N/A	Rejected
DCR2024-048	Aqueduct Gate Considerations in H&H Model – Amendment to Section 3.5.1.3 (2) (d) of the TR	August 23, 2024	No Cost	N/A	Withdrawn
DCR2024-049	Cass County Ditch Requirement	August 7, 2024	\$3,903,546.12	N/A	Rejected
DCR2024-050	Amendment to Project Agreement, Exhibit 5 TR, Volume 3, Section 2.6.3(6) Shop Drawings signed by the Buildable Unit Construction Manager	August 23, 2024	No Cost	No Cost	Executed

DCR Number	Description	Date Initiated	RRVA Estimate	Agreed Amount	Status
DCR2024-051	Amendment to Project Agreement, Exhibit 5 Technical Requirements, Volume 3, Section 2.2.4.5 Quarterly As-Built Drawing Update	October 16, 2024	No Cost	No Cost	Executed
DCR2024-052	H&H Model – Amendment to Section 3.5.1.3 (1) of the Technical Requirements	October 17, 2024	\$243,123.21	N/A	Rejected
DCR2024-053	Aqueduct Gate Considerations in H&H Model - Amendments to Section 2.5.7(2), Section 3.5.1.3(1), Section 3.5.1.3...	October 17, 2024	No Cost	No Cost	Executed
DCR2024-054	DCR-2024-054 - F01 & P01 Abandonment under Right EMB – Reach 1	October 17, 2024	(\$12,000.00)	(\$50,000)	Executed
DCR2024-055	Amendment to Project Agreement Exhibit 1 Definitions, Technical Requirements Section 2.2.2, Technical Requirements Section 2.2.9 (2), Technical Requirements (Definition of Interim Completion Element)	October 22, 2024	No Cost	No Cost	Executed
DCR2025-056	Amendment to Project Agreement Exhibit 1 Definitions - Interim Completion Element	March 7, 2025	No Cost	No Cost	Executed
DCR2025-057	Change to Technical Requirements, Volume 3, Section 3.3.1.13-Local Drainage	April 30, 2025	\$2,442,041.81, (plus \$957,400 O&M)	N/A	Rejected
DCR2025-058	Transverse Grade – Maintenance Road	October 29, 2025	No Cost	No Cost	Executed
DCR2026-059	WAPA Electrical Transmission Line Towers - Amendments to Section 3.3.4.4.5 (7) (a)	March 27, 2026	No Cost	No Cost	In negotiation

Attachment E – Completed Interim Completion Pay Unit Summary

ICE No.	Element Description	Pay Unit	Value	Interim Completion Certificate Date	Invoice Date	*Date Paid
ICE32-353802	BNSF KO East Bound Shoofly Install	35	\$3,472,708.00	2/7/2025	2/28/2025	3/26/2025
ICE32-353802	BNSF KO West Bound Shoofly Install	38	\$3,472,708.00	2/7/2025	2/28/2025	3/26/2025
ICE29-003202	BNSF Proper Shoofly Install	32	\$3,195,335.00	2/7/2025	2/28/2025	3/26/2025
ICE26-002902	BNSF Hillsboro Shoofly Install	29	\$4,249,352.00	2/7/2025	2/28/2025	3/26/2025
ICE10-001101	Legal Drain 29 Series A & B Payments	11	\$1,717,383.00	9/9/2025	10/7/2025	10/13/2025
ICE23-002604	CR32 Crossing A & B Payments	26	\$8,327,806.00	12/18/2025	12/19/2025	12/24/2025
ICE11-001201	Legal Drain 30 A & B Payments	12	\$3,193,006.00	11/24/2025	12/10/2025	12/16/2025
ICE48-005501	CR20 Crossing A & B Payments	55	\$6,484,885.00	12/15/2025	12/19/2025	1/6/2026
ICE03-000407	Diversion Channel Reach 2 A & B Payments	4	\$16,272,719.00	1/5/2026	1/7/2026	1/14/2026
ICE25-002804	CR4/31 Crossing A & B Payments	28	\$9,014,526.00	12/23/2025	1/8/2026	1/14/2026
ICE13-001401	Drain for Berlin Township A& B Payments	14	\$4,258,118.00	1/8/2026	1/8/2026	1/26/2026
ICE470054401	CR10 Crossing A&B Payments	54	\$ 6,584,740.00	1/21/2026	2/4/2026	2/13/2026
Total			\$70,243,286.00			

- Additional Milestone payments are due to the Developer within 30 calendar days upon receipt of an approved invoice.

Attachment F – Noncompliance Points (NCPs) Status Tables

NCR Number	Title/Description	Accrued NCPs	Accepted to waive NCPs	Assessed NCPs	Status
NCR-00001	MFDA-NCR-0001 – Audit Program scheduling			2	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00017	MFDA-NCR-0003 – Lack of full-time engagement for key personnel: RRVA’s public information officer and D&C contractor’s land manager			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00019	MFDA-NCR-0004 – Lack of timely issuance for the May 2022 Monthly Performance Report			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00028	Lack of timely issuance for the July 2022 Monthly Performance Report by Aug. 10, 2022			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00041	MFDA-NCR-0012 – Lack of implementing effective corrective actions to prevent recurrence of Nonconformances associated with late issuance of meeting minutes			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00042	MFDA-NCR-0013 – Start of construction work without RFC documents and without resolving Authority’s comments			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00043	MFDA-NCR-0014 – Start of construction work without submitting an Inspection and Test Plan			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00044	Starting construction work on permanent works in Reach 01 without having an approved Inspection and Test Plan			6	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00045	Start of construction on permanent works in Reach 01 without complete RFC document package			6	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00046	Starting horizontal directional drilling work without having an approved Inspection and Test Plan for Cass Rural Water (W02) 84+03			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00047	Starting horizontal directional drilling work without having a complete RFC package for Cass Rural Water (W02) 84+03.			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00048	Lack of submitting ECS Certification for Channel Reach 2 prior to commencement of construction			4	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00051	Identification of Nonconformance in the Sept. 2022 Audit, DQP 3.15			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00053	Identification of Nonconformance in the Sept. 2022 Audit, DQP 3.19			14	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00072	MFDA-NCR-0015 – Start of construction work without resolving Authority’s comments for drilling operations ITP WAT-CRW-309+20			6	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00073	Starting construction work without having an approved Inspection and Test Plan for Cass Rural Water (W03) 153+81			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00078	MFDA-NCR-0020 – Start of construction work without RFC Documents E40-F04 COM-CLN-156+09/156+20			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00079	MFDA-NCR-0021 – Start of construction work without RFC documents F07 COM- CLN-310+66; P04 – ELE-CCE-309+58			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00080	Start of construction work without approved Inspection and Test Plan documents E40-F04 COM-CN-156+09/156+20			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00081	Start of construction work without approved Inspection and Test Plan documents F07 COM-CLN-310+66; P04 – ELE-CCE-309+58			1	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00082	MFDA-NCR-0024 – Start of construction work without accepted ITP for wick drains installation at BU-G11 CR 4/31			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement

NCR Number	Title/Description	Accrued NCPs	Accepted to waive NCPs	Assessed NCPs	Status
NCR-00084	MFDA-NCR-0023 – Start construction work without ITP open trench BU-W02			9	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00086	October 2022 Audit, DQP 3.10(2) – DCS workflows are not used in the returning of shop drawings as outlined in Procedure 4.d			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00087	October 2022 Audit, DQP 3.14(1) – DM hasn't provided the initial review of the RFI per Procedure 1, DJV has a new role, the DSCS who is providing the review			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00088	No signature has been provided on the RFI response per Procedure 4			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00089	Procedure 5, prior notification of the RFI response to ASN was made in some reviews, but not all reviews			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00093	MFDA-NCR-0028 – Incorrect Engineer of Record signing and sealing Design Deliverables E40-W03 – WAT-CRW-153+81			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00094	MFDA-NCR-0029 – Unapproved key personnel, core staff discipline, staff and specialist performing the work			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00096	MFDA-NCR-0032 – Lack of issuance of Schedule of Design Deliverables updates			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00097	MFDA-NCR-0033 – Lack of implementing Design Quality Procedure DQP 3.7			18	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00098	MFDA-NCR-0031 – Incorrect Engineer of Record signing and sealing Design Deliverables E30-G11 – CR4 31 Crossing			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00099	MFDA-NCR-0034 – Lack of CQMP procedure associated with processes leading into issuance of record drawings			200	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00100	The Project Quality Monitor did not attend the project office during the Month of November (2022)			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00109	MFDA-NCR-0035 – Lack of issuing updated PBS and WBS as a result of Buildable Unit changes identified in the Project Status Schedule Update for December 2022			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00110	MFDA-NCR-0036 – Lack of issuing Federal Compliance Report for year 2022			14	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00112	Lack of RRVA not having a RRVA's Local Affairs Project Manager on staff			12	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00123	MFDA-NCR-0039 – Lack of implementing the process for checking and reviewing design deliverables as described in DQP 3.3 Design Deliverables Drawing Review			50	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00134	MFDA-NCR-0049 – Lack of implementing the process for checking and reviewing design deliverables			40	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00147	Starting construction work without having an approved Inspection and Test Plan for CenturyLink Utility Line (F09) at 571+50			6	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00148	Starting construction work without having an approved Inspection and Test Plan for CenturyLink Utility Line (F10) at 571+61			6	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00151	MFDA-NCR-0054 – Starting work without accepted ITP (F11)			6	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00154	Identification of NC in the CQMP May 2023 Audit – Tracking Completion of BUs and PEs			4	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00155	Identification of NC in the CQMP May 2023 Audit – Coordination of CQM and CM for coordinating completion of each PE and BU			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement

NCR Number	Title/Description	Accrued NCPs	Accepted to waive NCPs	Assessed NCPs	Status
NCR-00171	MFDA-NCR-0056 – Starting work without accepted ITP			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00172	MFDA-NCR-0057 – Starting work without accepted ITP			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00174	MFDA-NCR-0055 – Starting work without accepted ITP			3	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00180	Lack of RRVA not having a safety coordinator on staff			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00185	MFDA-NCR-0064 – Starting work without accepted revised safety plan			11	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00199	MFDA-NCR-0075 – Lack of erosion and sedimentation protection			2	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00207	MFDA-NCR-0076 – Lack of registering Nonconformance			12	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00208	MFDA-NCR-0077 – Lack of compliance with work zone traffic			1	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00222	MFDA-NCR-0084 – Lack of conducting audit in accordance with the Audit Program			6	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00224	MFDA-NCR-0085 – Utilized compaction equipment for levee and EMB fill			2	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00242	MFDA-NCR-0091 – Performing work without submitting affected Reviewable Submittal (List of Buildable Units)			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00247	Starting construction work without having an approved Inspection and Test Plan for BNSF Prosper settlement activities			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00253	MFDA-NCR-0095 – Failure to provide records related to BNSF notification of Hazardous Environmental Condition			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00254	MFDA-NCR-0096 – Failure to provide timely notification of Hazardous Environmental Condition			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00256	Outlet Structure - Boulders in Rock Weirs not meeting the minimum Diameter Requirements			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00264	MFDA-NCR-0100 – Lack of notifying the occurrence of Noncompliance Event associated with Nonconformance RRVA- QU-NCR-00256 (NCR-00256)			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00309	R36 – I-94 1-Week Ramp Closure			5	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00323	MFDA-NCR-0108 – Lack of issuing PBS Monthly Updates			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00324	MFDA-NCR-0109 – Lack of Modifying or Adding WBS Elements in PBS			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00325	MFDA-NCR-0110 – Lack of including activities in PBS			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00327	MFDA-NCR-0112 – Starting work without accepted changes to the RRVA Project Management Plan			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00330	MFDA-NCR-0115 – Lack of covering the complete list of Buildable Units in the PBS			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00347	Key Personnel Position – D&CC-CQMP position not filled			9	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00362	C02 (Tree Planting) – Starting Construction Work without having an approved ITP			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00363	Key Personnel Position – D&CC – CM position not filled			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00380	Lack of updates to the H&S Organizational Chart			10	Definitive Settlement Agreement

NCR Number	Title/Description	Accrued NCPs	Accepted to waive NCPs	Assessed NCPs	Status
NCR-00421	MFDA-NCR-0130 - Lack of Submitting the Construction GIS Geodatabase Updates on a Quarterly Basis	28	28	0	FMAD-TRN-015224
NCR-00432	MFDA-NCR-0131 – Lack of Shop Drawing and Samples approval prior to flap gates installation at Drain 30			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00433	MFDA-NCR-0132 – Lack of listing Design Change on the applicable Construction Certificates for Drain 30			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00434	MFDA-NCR-0133 – Failure to report Nonconformance related to geotextile fabric installation at Drain 30			0	Definitive Settlement Agreement
NCR-00453	MFDA-NCR-0137 - Failure to Stabilize Drainage Features with Appropriate Controls Prior To Surface Water Connection	6	N/A	6	
NCR-00456	Lack of proper documentation for Material Delivery and Hold Point inspection in Reach 2	84	N/A	84	On Jan 6, 2026, the Developer advised intent to issue Waive Request. Pending receipt of such request
NCR-00462	X93 - Pick Plan Not Approved Prior to Girder Setting	2	N/A	2	Notification of rectification was issued
NCR-00472	Lack of Shop Drawings approval prior to RCP installation related to Lifting Methods and Devices for Handling Precast Units	16	N/A	16	Nonconformance Report is closed
NCR-00474	Lack of issuing Request for Information (RFI) for Drain 30 sealant material	158	158	TBD	Agreed to assess "0" NCPs as part of leadership discussions. Formal response is pending to be issued by the Authority.
NCR-00477	A51 (Vertical Lift Gate) - Starting Construction without Approved Inspection and Test Plan	39	N/A	39	
NCR-00478	A51 (Heat Trace) - Starting Construction without Approved Inspection and Test Plan	12	N/A	12	Nonconformance Report is closed
NCR-00479	A51 (Heat Trace) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	3	N/A	3	Nonconformance Report is closed
NCR-00480	A51 (Vertical Lift Gate) - Starting Construction without Shop Drawing	39	N/A	39	
NCR-00481	A51 (E House) - Starting Construction without Approved Inspection and Test Plan	9	N/A	9	Nonconformance Report is closed
NCR-00482	A51 (E House) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	3	N/A	3	Nonconformance Report is closed
NCR-00487	RC6 & RB7 - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawings	1	N/A	1	Nonconformance Report is closed
NCR-00491	C01 – Low Flow Channel Sediment Build Up	3	N/A	3	Nonconformance Report is closed
NCR-00521	A53 - Start of Construction of Bypass Sump without RFC Documents	41	N/A	41	
NCR-00522	A53 - Start of Construction of Bypass Sump without Inspection & Test Plan	41	N/A	41	
NCR-00523	A52 (Girders) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	9	N/A	9	
NCR-00524	A52 (Rebar) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	9	N/A	9	
NCR-00525	A51 (Tower Anchor Bolts) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	9	N/A	9	
NCR-00526	A56 (H-Piles Wing Walls 1-8) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	9	N/A	9	
NCR-00527	A56 (H-Piles Flume) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	9	N/A	9	

NCR Number	Title/Description	Accrued NCPs	Accepted to waive NCPs	Assessed NCPs	Status
NCR-00528	A56 (Sheet Piles Flume) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	9	N/A	9	
NCR-00529	A56 (Spillway Rebar) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	9	N/A	9	
NCR-00530	A51 (Compressor Building) - Starting Construction without Approved Shop Drawing	9	N/A	9	
NCR-00531	Internal Audit - R62 - RFI-00897 did not include NCR-00485	6	N/A	6	Notification of rectification was issued
NCR-0536	R15 - County Road 20 Punch List Not Completed Within 90 Days of Interim Completion Certification	34	N/A	34	
NCR-0537	R15 - County Road 20 Punch List Not Completed Within 90 Days of Interim Completion Certification	3	N/A	3	Notification of rectification was issued
Total		1192		1006	



METRO
FLOOD
DIVERSION
AUTHORITY

Lands Status Report

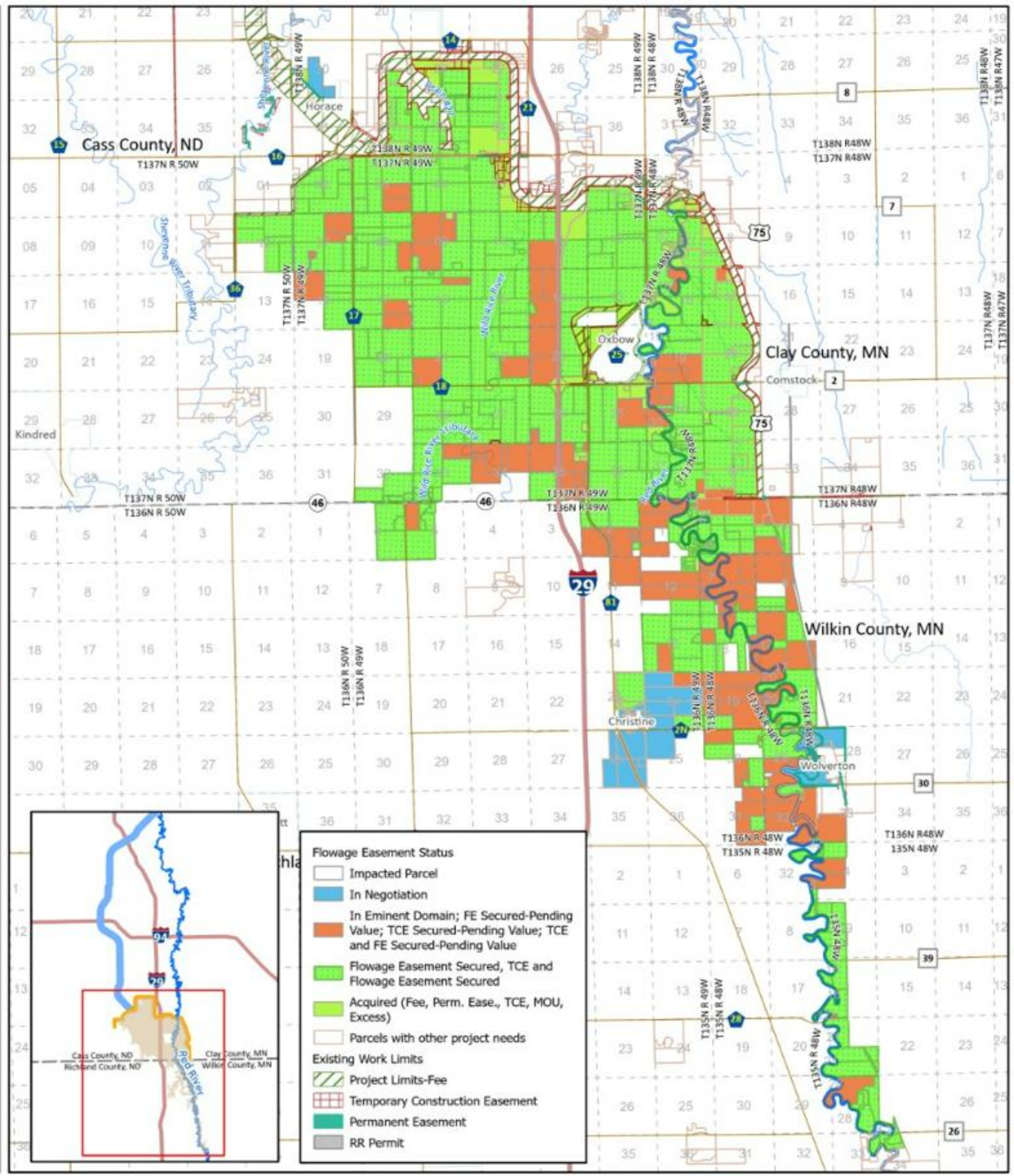
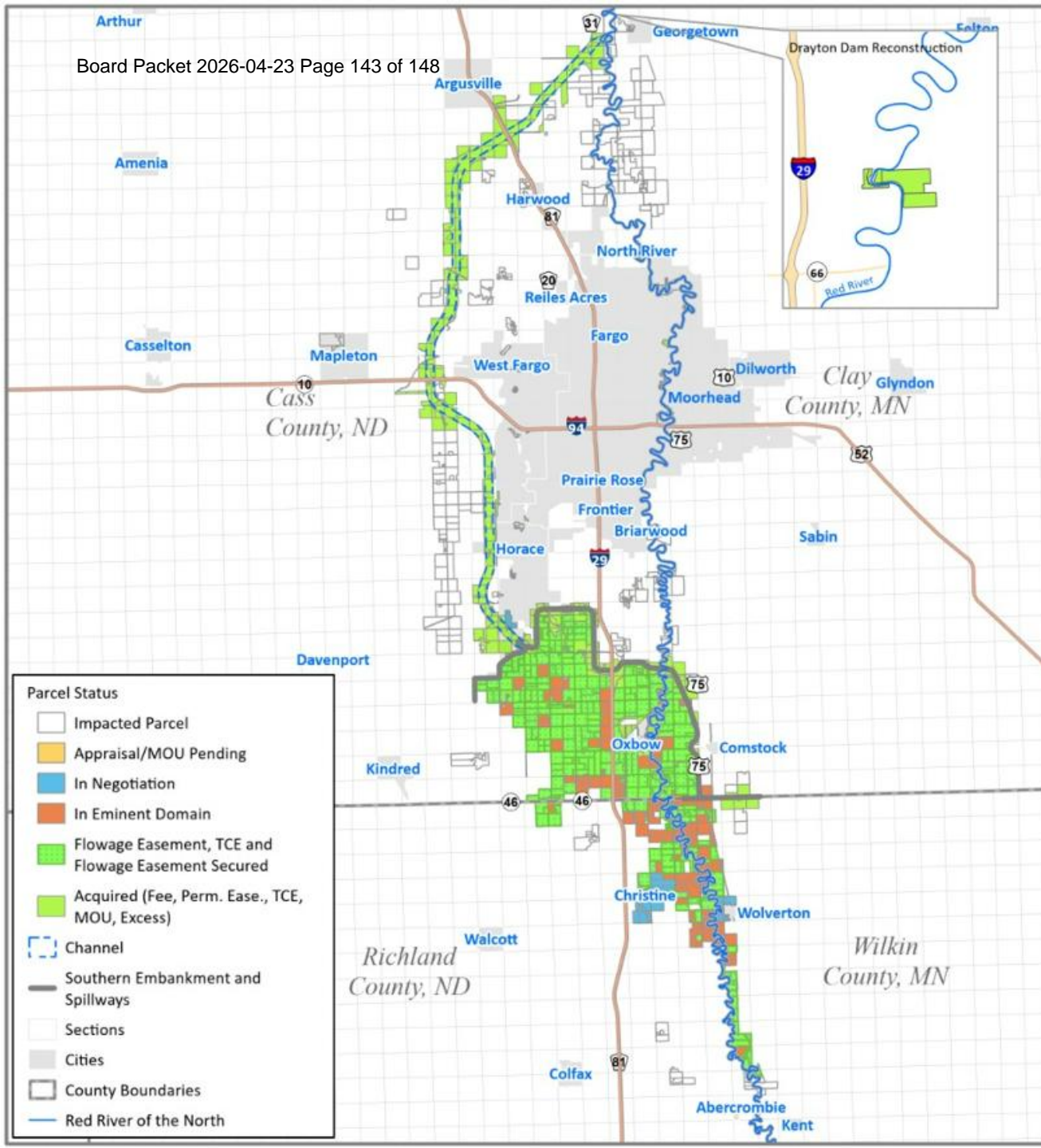
April 2026



Key Activities



- **In the last month, successfully closed 6 parcels / 2 owners in the UMA**
- **Continued negotiating settlement agreements for existing eminent domain actions**
 - No new trials in the last month
 - To date, completed three (3) eminent domain trials in Cass County
 - Completed site inspections of Minnesota properties
 - Completed initial discovery hearing for the actions in Minnesota
 - Negotiated many settlements since completing the first trial
 - 10 pending settlement offers with property owners
- **Closings are pending for:**
 - MN: 2 parcels / 1 owner
 - ND: 20 parcels / 11 owners
- **21,456 acres of flowage easements have been acquired, and 5,634 acres are outstanding**
- **Continued development of the MFDA's post operation clean-up and restoration programs**
- **Continued development of the MFDA's crop loss programs**



Property Acquisition Progress

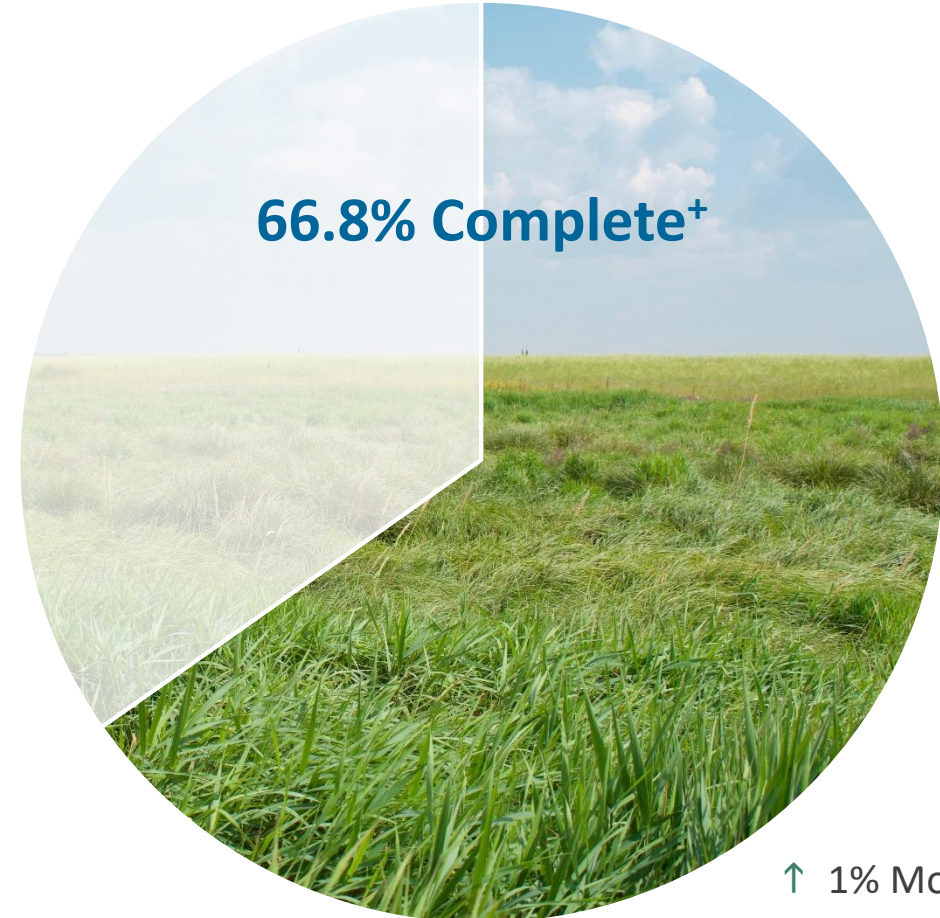


Construction Footprint*



No Change

UMA Footprint**

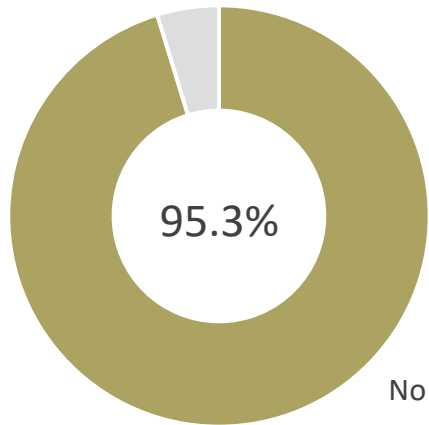


↑ 1% MoM

* Includes SWDCAI, SEAI, In-Town, Oxbow and Drayton

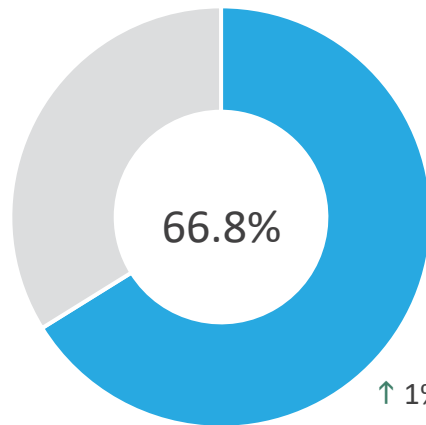
** Includes parcels for Christine and Wolverton
As of April 14, 2026

Property Acquisition Progress by Location



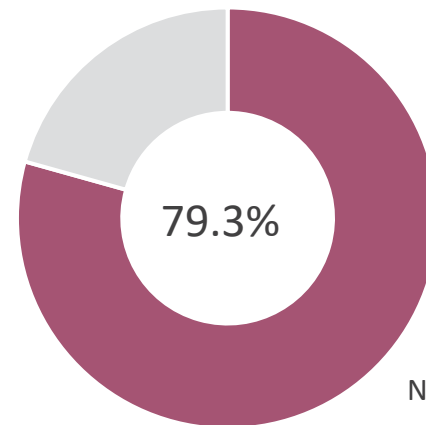
No Change

Southern Embankment & Associated Infrastructure



↑ 1% MoM

Upstream Mitigation Area



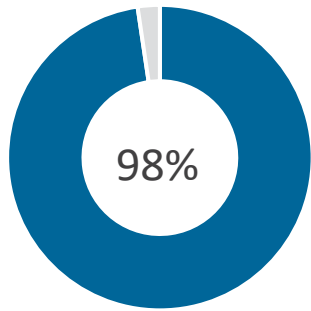
No Change

Environmental Monitoring Easements



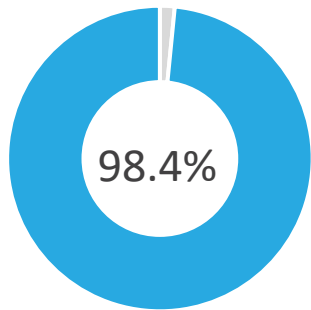
Landowner Overview

Construction Footprint*



298 Owner Groups
264 in ND & 35 in MN⁺
292 settlements achieved
7 in litigation

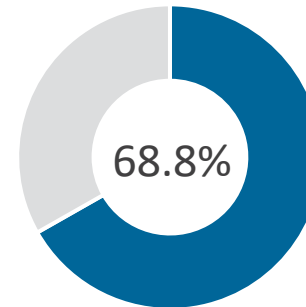
98% of owner groups have settled



576 Parcels
567 settlements achieved
9 in litigation

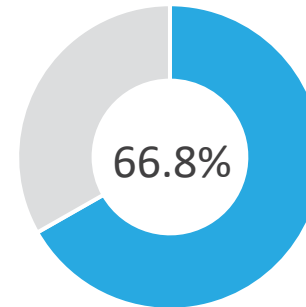
98.4% of parcels have been acquired

UMA Footprint**



292 Owner Groups
223 in ND & 71 in MN⁺
201 settlements achieved
41 ongoing negotiations
59 in litigation

68.8% of owner groups have settled



653 Parcels
436 settlements achieved
70 ongoing negotiations
147 in litigation

66.8% of parcels have been acquired

* Includes SWDCAI, SEAI, In-Town, Oxbow and Drayton

⁺ Some owner groups have property in both states

** Includes Christine and Wolverton parcels

Land Agent Reports



CCJWRD

- Providing relocation advisory and claim preparation services for people that are moving
- Providing final walk-through assistance as needed
- Processing RIMP reimbursement requests
- Assisting with mediations and settlement negotiations
- Conducting negotiations for City of Christine flowage easements and Horace Mobility Improvements

MCCJPA

- Providing relocation advisory and claim preparation services to people that are moving
- Providing final walk-through assistance as needed
- Processing RIMP reimbursement requests
- Assisting with mediations and settlement negotiations
- Conducting negotiations for Wolverton flowage easements

City of Fargo

Comparative Sales Tax Analysis of All Sales Tax Revenue - ACCRUAL BASIS

Data as of 4/14/2026

Payment Date	Collection Month	County Amount	County Collections	County Growth %	Split 94% MFDA	2% Sales Tax			(1.25% tax)		Total to MFDA - Annual	
						PSST Amount	Infra & FC Amount	Infra & FC Collections Total Amount	City Total Amount	City Growth %		Split Infra & FC 62.5 % MFDA
			1,556,847.48	-8.06%	1,463,437			4,432,054.41	4,986,061.21	-12.01%	2,770,034	4,233,471
	Dec-26	-				-	-					
	Nov-26	-				-	-					
	Oct-26	-				-	-					
	Sep-26	-				-	-					
	Aug-26	-				-	-					
	Jul-26	-				-	-					
	Jun-26	-				-	-					
	May-26	-				-	-					
	Apr-26	-				-	-					
	Mar-26	-				-	-					
	Feb-26	-				-	-					
3/20/2026	Jan-26	1,556,847.48				554,006.80	4,432,054.41					
			23,236,103.87	-0.29%	21,841,938			68,274,579.41	74,935,830.45	-2.22%	42,671,612	64,513,550
2/23/2026	Dec-25	2,153,670.99				814,634.22	6,517,073.77					
1/23/2026	Nov-25	2,416,687.95				869,473.49	6,955,787.93					
12/19/2025	Oct-25	1,397,583.64				528,563.25	4,228,506.01					
11/24/2025	Sep-25	2,379,895.75				836,408.75	6,691,270.01					
10/21/2025	Aug-25	2,281,923.54				835,497.50	6,683,979.99					
9/22/2025	Jul-25	1,796,292.91				622,825.54	4,982,604.32					
8/21/2025	Jun-25	2,270,466.69				803,789.60	6,430,316.85					
7/22/2025	May-25	2,053,576.19				749,363.21	5,994,905.70					
6/20/2025	Apr-25	1,616,213.54				600,695.48	4,805,564.00					
5/21/2025	Mar-25	1,698,986.33					5,424,656.49					
4/23/2025	Feb-25	1,477,568.31					4,523,059.23					
3/21/2025	Jan-25	1,693,238.03					5,036,855.11					
2/21/2025	Dec-24	2,207,030.88	23,304,345.12	0.86%	21,906,084		6,626,714.99	69,824,744.71		0.83%	43,640,465	65,546,550
1/21/2025	Nov-24	2,281,112.22					6,540,733.39					
12/20/2024	Oct-24	1,764,529.62					5,342,358.63					
11/22/2024	Sept-24	2,257,740.11					6,622,406.84					
10/21/2024	Aug-24	2,088,361.27					6,284,633.45					
9/21/2024	July-24	1,746,626.42					5,168,111.30					
8/21/2024	June-24	2,659,707.17					7,859,913.01					
7/22/2024	May-24	1,348,902.41					4,252,926.43					
6/24/2024	Apr-24	1,759,660.73					5,404,517.72					
5/21/2024	Mar-24	2,276,388.27					6,980,911.25					
4/22/2024	Feb-24	1,023,591.77					3,163,097.74					
3/21/2024	Jan-24	1,890,694.25					5,578,419.96					
2023 Collections			23,106,462.71	8.18%	21,720,075			69,250,461.96		4.02%	43,281,539	65,001,614
2022 Collections			21,358,922.89	-2.56%	20,077,388			66,571,120.26		4.28%	41,606,950	61,684,338
2021 Collections			21,920,710.74	31.11%	20,605,468			63,840,810.53		29.90%	39,900,507	60,505,975
2020 Collections			16,719,327.13	0.30%	15,716,168			49,146,842.57		-5.00%	30,716,777	46,432,944
2019 Collections			16,670,136.34	6.04%	15,669,928			51,732,824.69		7.36%	32,333,015	48,002,944
2018 Collections			15,720,221.20		14,777,008			48,185,965.90			30,116,229	44,893,237
2017 Collections			2,796,024.89		2,628,263							
Totals Since 2019			\$ 166,389,102					\$ 500,301,461				